

## CURRICULUMS

ACCOUNTING ..... 41
ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE ..... 53
AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION ..... 54
ARCHITECTURAL DRAFTING ..... 55
ARCHITECTURAL TECHNOLOGY ..... 46
ART EDUCATION ..... 36
AUTOMOTIVE ANALYSIS AND REPAIR ..... 54
'AUTOMOTIVE MECHANICS ..... 55
AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY ..... 52
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION ..... 38
CHILD CARE-EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION ..... 55
CIVIL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY ..... 47
CLERK-TYPIST ..... 56
COMMERCIAL ART ..... 40
DATA PROCESSING TECHNOLOGY ..... 41
DENTAL ASSISTANT ..... 56
DENTAL HYGIENE ..... 49
DEVELOPMENTAL STUDIES PROGRAM ..... 17
EDUCATION ..... 38
ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY ..... 47
ENGINEERING ..... 39
ENGINEERING:TECHNICAL ASSISTANT ..... 57
'FINE ARTS ..... 37
FIRE FIGHTING AND PREVENTION ..... 57
'FOOD SERVICE MANAGEMENT ..... 58
GENERAL STUDIES ..... 39
HOTEL, RESTAURANT AND INSTITUTIONAL MANAGEMENT ..... 42
LIBERAL ARTS ..... 37
MANAGEMENT ..... 42
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY ..... 48
MENTAL HEALTH TECHNOLOGY ..... 50
MERCHANDISING ..... 44
NURSING ..... 50
RADIO AND TELEVISION PRODUCTION TECHNOLOGY ..... 53
RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGY ..... 51
SCIENCE ..... 40
SECRETARIAL SCIENCE ..... 44
STENOGRAPHIC ..... 58
TRAFFIC AND TRANSPORTATION MANAGEMENT ..... 46


[^0]
## Contents

Calendar ..... 7
PART I-GENERAL INFORMATION ..... 13
The College ..... 13
Lecation and Facilities ..... 13
History ..... 13
Purpose ..... 13
Occupatıonal-Technical Education ..... 14
Universily Parallel-College Transler Education ..... 14
General Education ..... 14
Conturuing Adult Education ..... 14
Cooperative Education Programs ..... 14
Developmental Programs ..... 14
Specialized Regional and Community Services ..... 14
Broadcasting Service ..... 14
Snecial training Programs ..... 14
Recogintion ..... 14
PART II-ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION ..... 15
Admission Requirements ..... 15
Gerieral Acimission to the College ..... 15
Student Permanent Record File ..... 15
Admission to Specific Curriculums ..... 17
International Student-Admission Requirements ..... 17
Developmentai Studies Program ..... 17
Residence Requirements ..... 18
Siudents Trarisferring from Other Colleges ..... 18
Students Transferring within the Virginia Community College System ..... 18
Transfer Between Curriculums ..... 18
Students Applying for Credit or Waiver of Requirements ..... 18
Audiling a Course ..... 18
Classiitcatiron of Students ..... 19
Regular Student ..... 19
Special Student ..... 19
Full-time Student ..... 19
Part-lime Student ..... 19
Freshman ..... 19
Sophomore ..... 19
Senior Cilizens ..... 19
Expenses ..... 19
Application Fee ..... 19
Tuition ..... 19
Transcripts ..... 19
Graduation Fee ..... 19
Oiner Fees and Charges ..... 19
Parking ..... 19
Borons and Materials ..... 20
Rilles tor Bookstore Refunds ..... 20
Tultion Refunds ..... 20
Studen! Accounts ..... 20
Credits ..... 20
Grading System ..... 20
Grade Reports ..... 21
Degrees Diplornas and Cer!ificates ..... 21
Graduation Requirements ..... 21
Associate Degree and Diplemia Requirements ..... 21
Certificate Requiremeris ..... 2.2
Secrend Degree. Dipisma. or Cimficaie ..... $2 ?$
Acacremic Regulatons ..... 22
Allendance ..... 22
Chancge of Regrstration ..... 22
Academinc Standming ..... 23
Acacemic Warning ..... 23
Academe Probatirn ..... 23
Academıc Suspension ..... 23
Academic Dismissal ..... 23
Self-Advising ..... 23
Repeating A Course ..... 23
Examınatıons ..... 24
Academic Honors ..... 24
PART III—STUDENT SERVICES/ HANDBOOK ..... 25
Student Development Services ..... 25
Career Life Development Center ..... 25
Testing ..... 25
CLEP ..... 25
Orientation ..... 25
Financial Ald ..... 26
Application Procedures ..... 26
Types of Financial Assistance ..... 26
Federal ..... 26
Siate of Virginia ..... 26
Private Scholarships ..... 26
Employment ..... 26
Cooperative Education ..... 26
Placement ..... 27
Veterans-Office of Veterans' Affars ..... 27
Special Services ..... 28
Food Services ..... 28
Loss and Found ..... 28
Student Health Services ..... 28
Bulletin Boards ..... 28
Student Activities ..... 28
Student Conduct ..... 28
College Colors ..... 29
College Rings ..... 29
Emergency Information ..... 29
Smoking ..... 29
Suggestions. Grievances, Channels of Communicatıons ..... 29
Statement of Student Rights. Responsibilities and Conduct ..... 30
PART IV—CURRICULUMS OF STUDY ..... 35
State and Regınal Specialized Curriculums ..... 35
Minımum Requirements for Associate Degrees ..... 36
Curriculum Outlines ..... 36
PART V-DESCRIPTIONS OF COURSES ..... 61
Contınuing Education and Community Service Programs ..... 61
General Course Information ..... 61
Course Numbers ..... 61
Course Credils ..... 61
Course Hours ..... 61
Course Prerequisites ..... 61
Accounting ..... 61
Administration of Justice ..... 62
Air Coriditioning and Refrigeration ..... 63
Architectural Technology ..... 63
Arts ..... 61
Automotive Technology ..... 64
Biolcgy ..... 65
Brgadcasting ..... 65
Business Management and Acimustration ..... 66
Chemistry ..... 67
Civil Engineenarig Technotogy ..... 67
Data Processing ..... 68
Dental ..... 69
Orafturg ..... 70
Econormes ..... 70
Education ..... 70
Electricity and Electronics ..... 71
Engineering ..... 71
English ..... 72
Fire Science ..... 73
French ..... 73
General Studies Courses ..... 73
General Usage Courses ..... 74
Geography ..... 74
Geology ..... 74
German ..... 74
Government ..... 74
Health ..... 75
History ..... 75
Hotel. Restaurant and Institutional Management ..... 75
Humanilies ..... 76
Industrial ..... 76
Marketing ..... 76
Mathematics ..... 77
Mechanical ..... 78
Mental Health ..... 78
Music. ..... 79
Natural Science ..... 79
Nursing ..... 79
Philosonhy and Reli:g.en ..... 80
Physical Ecducation ..... 80
Physics ..... 80
Psycholegy ..... 80
Ractiology ..... 81
Secretarial Science ..... 81
Social Science ..... 82
Sociology ..... 82
Spanish ..... 83
Speech and Dramia ..... 8.3
Welding ..... 83
PART VI-STATE AND LOCAL ORGANIZATION ..... 84
State Beard for Community Colleges ..... 84
Virginia Wesiem Community College Bcard ..... 84
Adrministrative Offices ..... 85
Faculty and Staft ..... 85


## CALENDAR

## Fall Quarter

|  | 1977-78 |
| :---: | :---: |
| Contract Period Begins | Fri., Sept. 16 |
| Faculty Report | Fri., Sept. 16 |
| In-Service Days | Mon., Sept. 19 Tue., Sept. 20 Wed., Sept. 21 |
| Orientation Day-New Students | Thur., Sept. 22 |
| Student Advising by faculty | .Thur., Sept. 22 |
| Registration (See class sched | Fri., Sept. 23 .Mon., Sept. 26 |
|  | Tue., Sept. 27 |
| Faculty Work Day | Wed., Sept. 28 |
| Classes Begin | Thur., Sept. 29 |
| Drop/Add (Two Days—see class schedule for times) |  <br> Wed., Oct. 5 |
| -Last day for withdrawal without penalty | Wed., Nov. 9 |
| Thanksgiving Recess | Thur., Nov. $24-$ Sat. Nov. 26 |
| Classes End | .Sat., Dec. 10 |
| Final Exams (Schedule posted on Bulletin Boards) | Mon.. Dec. 12 Sat. Dec. 17 |
| Faculty Work Day | .Mon.. Dec. 19 |
| Christmas Recess | Tue. Dec. 20Mon. Jan. 2 |

1978-79
Sat., Sept. 16
Mon., Sept. 18
Tue., Sept. 19
Wed., Sept. 20
Thur., Sept. 21
Fri. Sept. 22
Fri., Sept. 22
Mon., Sept., 25
Tue.. Sept. 26
Wed., Sept. 27
Thur., Sept. 28
Mon.. Oct. 2 \&
Wed., Oct. 4
Wed., Nov. 8
Thur, Nov. 23-
Sat., Nov. 25
Sat. Dec. 9
Mon. Dec. 11 -
Sat.. Dec. 16
Mon., Dec. 18
Tue.. Dec. 19-
Mon., Jan. 1

- After this date. sutdents may not vithdraw with a grade of "W"


## 1977

## SEPTEMBER

| $S$ | $M$ | $T$ | $W$ | $T$ | $F$ | $S$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 10 |
| 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 |
| 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 |  |


| OCTOBER |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $S$ | $M$ | $T$ | $W$ | $T$ | $F$ | $S$ |  |
| 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |  |
| 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |  |
| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 |  |
| 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 |  |
| 30 | 31 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## NOVEMBER

| S | M | T | W | T | F | S |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |

$\begin{array}{lllllll}13 & 14 & 15 & 16 & 17 & 18 & 19\end{array}$ 20212223242526 27282930

DECEMBER

| $S$ | $M$ | $T$ | $W$ | $T$ | $F$ | $S$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 2 | 3 |
| 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 10 |
| 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 |
| 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 |

1978

## SEPTEMBER

S M T W T F S
$\begin{array}{lllllll}3 & 4 & 5 & 6 & 7 & 8 & 9\end{array}$
$\begin{array}{lllllll}10 & 11 & 12 & 13 & 14 & 15 & 16\end{array}$
17181920212223
24252627282930

OCTOBER
S M T W T F S

## NOVEMBER

S M T W T F S
S M T W T
$\begin{array}{lllllll}5 & 6 & 7 & 8 & 9 & 10 & 11\end{array}$
$\begin{array}{lllllll}12 & 13 & 14 & 15 & 16 & 17 & 18\end{array}$
19202122232425 2627282930

## DECEMBER

S M T W T F S
$\begin{array}{lllllll}3 & 4 & 5 & 6 & 7 & 8 & 9\end{array}$
$\begin{array}{lllllll}10 & 11 & 12 & 13 & 14 & 15 & 16\end{array}$
17181920212223
24252627282930
31

## Winter Quarter

1977

| All Faculty Report | Tue., Jan. 3 |
| :---: | :---: |
| Registration (See class schedule for times) | Tue.. Jan. 3 \& Wed., Jan. 4 |
| Classes Begin | Thur.. Jan. 5 |
| Drop/Add (Two days-see class schedule for times) |  <br> Wed., Jan. 13 |
| *Last day for withdrawal without penalty | Wed.. Feb. 15 |
| Classes End | Wed., Mar. 15 |
| Last Day for Graduation Application | Wed., Mar. 15 |
| Final Exams (Schedule posted on Bulletin Boards) | Thur. Mar. 16 Wed. Mar. 22 |

- Alter this date. studients may not withdraw with a grade of "W".

1978
Tue., Jan. 2
Tue., Jan. 2 \&
Wed., Jan. 3
Thur., Jan. 4
Mon., Jan. 8 \&
Wed., Jan. 10
Wed., Feb. 14
Wed.. Mar. 14
Wed., Mar. 14

Thur., Mar. 15-
Wed., Mar. 21

## JANUARY

| $S$ | $M$ | T | W | T | F | S |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 |
| 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 |
| 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 |
| 29 | 30 | 31 |  |  |  |  |

22232425262728
293031

## FEBRUARY

| $S$ | $M$ | $T$ | $W$ | $T$ | $F$ | $S$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 5 | 6 | 7 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 10 | 11 |
| 19 | 18 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 |
| 26 | 27 | 28 |  |  |  |  |

## MARCH

 S M T W T F S $\begin{array}{lllllll}4 & 5 & 6 & 7 & 8 & 9 & 10\end{array}$ 11121314151617 18192021222324 252627282930311979

JANUARY

| $S$ | $M$ | $T$ | $W$ | $T$ | $F$ | $S$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 7 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 |
| 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 |  |  |  |

FEBRUARY

| $S$ | $M$ | $T$ | $W$ | $T$ | $F$ | $S$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 10 |
| 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 |
| 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 |  |  |  |

MARCH
S M T W T F S
$\begin{array}{llll}1 & 2 & 3 & 4\end{array}$
$\begin{array}{lllllll}5 & 6 & 7 & 8 & 9 & 10 & 11\end{array}$
$\begin{array}{lllll}1213 & 1415161718\end{array}$
19202122232425
262728293031

## Spring Quarter

1977

| Registration (See class schedule for times) | Thur., Mar. 23 \& Fri., Mar. 24 |
| :---: | :---: |
| Classes Begin | Tue., Mar. 28 |
| Drop/Add (Two days-see class schedule for times) | Thur., Mar. 30 \& Mon., Apr. 3 |
| *Last day for withdrawal without penalty | Mon., May. 8 |
| Classes End | . Mon., June 5 |
| Final Exams (Schedule posted on Bulletin Boards) | Tue., June 6Mon., June 12 |
| Faculty Work Day | .Tue., June 13 |
| Graduation | .Thur., June 15 |

- After this date. students may not withdraw with a grade of "W".

1978

## MARCH

 $\begin{array}{ccccccc}S & M & T & W & T & F & S \\ 6 & 7 & 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 \\ 13 & 14 & 15 & 16 & 10 & 17 & 11 \\ 18 & 19 \\ 20 & 21 & 22 & 23 & 24 & 25 & 26 \\ 27 & 28 & 29 & 30 & 31 & & \end{array}$APRIL
$\begin{array}{ccccccc}S & M & T & W & T & F & S \\ 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 & 6 & 7 & 8 \\ 9 & 10 & 11 & 12 & 13 & 14 & 15 \\ 16 & 17 & 18 & 19 & 20 & 21 & 22 \\ 23 & 24 & 25 & 26 & 27 & 28 & 29 \\ 30 & & & & & & \end{array}$

MAY $S M T W T F S$ $\begin{array}{lcccccc} & 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 & 6 \\ 7 & 8 & 9 & 10 & 11 & 12 & 13\end{array}$ $\begin{array}{llllll}14 & 15 & 16 & 17 & 18 & 19 \\ 20\end{array}$ 21222324252627 28293031

## 1978

Thur., Mar. 22 \&
Fri., Mar. 23
Wed., Mar. 28
Fri., Mar. 30 \&
Mon, Mar. 2
Tue., May 8
Tue., June 5
Wed.. June 6-
Tue., June 12
Wed., June 13
Fri., June 15

## 1979

|  | MARCH |  |  |  |  |  | APRIL |  |  |  |  |  |  | MAY |  |  |  |  |  |  | JUNE |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S | M | T | W | T | F | S | S | M | T | W | T | F | S | S | M | T | W | T | F | S | S | M | T | W | T | F | S |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |  |  |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 |  |
| 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 |  | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 |  | 19 |  | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 |  | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 |  |  | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 |  |  | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 |
|  | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 |  | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 28 | 29 | 30 |  |  |  |  | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 |  |

## Summer Quarter (full 10 weeks)

1977
Registration
Fri., June 17
Classes begin
Sat.. June 18
Drop/ Add (Two days only-See class schedules for times)

Mon., June 20 \&
Wed.. June 22
Independence Day Holıday . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Sat., July 2 \&
Mon.. July 4
-Last Day for withdrawal without penalty . . . . . . Fri., July 29
Faculty work day (no classes)
Classes End
Mon., Aug. 29
Final Exams (Last class or last two class periods)
Faculty work day . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Tue., Aug. 30
Faculty work day ................................... . . Wed., Aug. 31
Graduatıon
Thur. Sept. 1

- Atter this date. students may not withdraw with a grade of "W

1978
Fri., June 16
Mon., June 19
Mon., June 19 \& Wed., June 21
Tue.. July 4
Tue.. Aug. 1
Mon., Aug. 28
Tue. Aug. 29

Wed., Aug. 30

Fri. Sept. 1

1978

## JUNE

S M T W T F S
$\begin{array}{cccccccc}4 & 5 & 6 & 7 & 8 & 2 & 3 \\ 9 & 10\end{array}$
$\begin{array}{lllllll}11 & 12 & 13 & 14 & 15 & 16 & 17\end{array}$
18192021222324 252627282930

JULY
S M T W T F

|  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 12 | 13 | 14 |
|  | 15 |  |  |  |  |  |

16171819202122
23242526272829 3031

AUGUST

S M T W T F S | 1 | 7 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |  | $\begin{array}{lllllll}7 & 8 & 9 & 10 & 11 & 12\end{array}$ 13141516171819 20212223242526 2728293031

## 1979

## JUNE

S M T W T F S
$\begin{array}{lllllll}3 & 4 & 5 & 6 & 7 & 8 & 9\end{array}$
10111213141516
17181920212223
24252627282930

## JULV

S M T W T F S $\begin{array}{lllllll}1 & 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 & 6 & 7\end{array}$
$\begin{array}{lllllll}8 & 9 & 10 & 11 & 12 & 13 & 14\end{array}$
15161718192021
22232425262728
293031

## AUGUST

S M T W T F S
$\begin{array}{llllllcc}5 & 6 & 7 & 8 & 2 & 3 & 4 \\ 9 & 10 & 11\end{array}$
$\begin{array}{llllll}12 & 13 & 14 & 15 & 16 & 17 \\ 18\end{array}$
19202122232425
262728293031

Summer Quarter (Two five week terms with Double Class Periods)
FIRST TERM 1977

Registration ........................................ Frı. June 17 Frı. June 16
Classes Begin .............. .............. ... Sat., June 18

-Last day for withdrawal without penalty . . . . . . Fri. July 8
Independence Day Holiday . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Saı . July 2 \& Mon.. July 4
Classes End . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Mon.. July 25
Final Exams (Last class period)
Faculty work day
SECOND TERM
Registration . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Mon.. July 25
Classes Begin ........ ..................... Tue.. July 26
Drop i Add (Two days only-See class schedules
for times) Tue., July 26 \&

Wed.. July 27
-Last day for withdrawal without penalty . Mon.. Aug. 15
Classes End ........................................ Mon.. Aug. 29
Final Exams (Last class period)
Faculty work day ...... ................ Tue., Aug. 30
Faculty work day ...... ..................... Wed.. Aug. 31
Graduation
Thur., Sept. 1

- After this date students may not witheraw with a grade of "W

Mon., July 24

Mon.. July 24
Tue. July 25
Wed, July 26 \&
Thur.. July 27
Sat., Aug. 5
Tues., Aug. 29
Wed.. Aug. 30
Fri., Sept. 1
Mon., June 19
Mon., June 19 \&
Fri., June 21
Tue.. July 11
Tue.. July 4
Fri. July 25

## 1978

| JUNE |  |  |  |  |  |  | JULY |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | M | T | W | T | F | S | S | M | T | W | T | F | S |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | 2 | 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 |
| 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|  | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |  | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
| 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 |
| 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 |  | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 31 |  |  |  |  |  |


| AUGUST |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S | M | T | W | T | F | S |
|  |  |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
| 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 |
| 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 |
| 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 |  |

1979

| JUNE |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S | M | T | W | T | F | S |
|  |  |  | 5 | 6 | 7 | 1 |
| 2 | 9 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 | 4 | 5 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 |
| 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 |

## JULY

S M T W T F S
$\begin{array}{lllllll}1 & 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 & 6 & 7\end{array}$
$\begin{array}{lllllll}8 & 9 & 10 & 11 & 12 & 13 & 14\end{array}$
15161718192021
22232425262728 293031

| AUGUST |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S | M | T | W | T | F | S |
|  |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 |
| 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 |
| 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 |  |  |

## AUGUST

$S M T W T F S$
$\begin{array}{lllllll}6 & 7 & 8 & 9 & 10 & 11 & 12\end{array}$
$\begin{array}{lllllll}13 & 14 & 15 & 16 & 17 & 18 & 19\end{array}$
20212223242526
2728293031


NORTH CAMPUS


PART I

## GENERAL INFORMATION

## THE COLLEGE

Virginia Western Community College is a two-year institution of higher education established under a state-wide system of Community Colleges in the Commonwealth of Virginia, and serving an area within driving distance of the City of Roanoke. This includes the cities of Roanoke and Salem, the southern portion of Botetourt County, the northern portion of Franklin County, and the counties of Craig and Roanoke. The areas covered have a population of approximately two hundred and fifty thousand, with a heavy projected growth within the next 25 years.

The College operates under the policies established by the State Board for Community Colleges and with the support and advice of a local Community College Board. It is financed primarily by State funds supplemented by Federal funds and by contributions from the various local political subdivisions, individuals, and businesses.

## LOCATION AND FACILITIES

Virginia Western Community College is located in Southwest Roanoke at 3095 Colonial Avenue. The campus consists of 70 acres split roughly in half by Colonial Avenue.

The South Campus has four buildings which were acquired by Virginia Western from Roanoke Technical Institute in 1966. Chapman Hall houses laboratories for Civil. Electrical and Mechanical Technologies, Photography. and Radio and Television Production. The Electrical and Electronic Laboratories are located in Craig Hall. Duncan Hall contains facilities for the Mental Health, Nursing, and Radiologic Technology Programs in addition to general classrooms. The Fine Arts Center is occupied by the Music and Fine Arts Departments.

The North Campus has three buildings surrounding a mall planted with flowers and shrubs selected to bloom alternately in each of the four seasons. The smaller of these buildings. Fishburn Hall, is the Administration Building which also houses Business Science classrooms, the Office of Continuing Education, and the WVWR-FM Radio Station. Opposite is the Science Building. Anderson Hall, containing laboratories and equipment of the most modern design, a Dental Laboratory, Reading Laboratory, classrooms. Cooperative Education Office. and faculty offices. In the center is Brown Library with its 41.690 volumes, a Learn-
ing Laboratory, Language Laboratory, Career Life Development Center and Auditorium on the second floor. The Admissions and Records Offices, Counseling Center, Special Services Office. Office of Veterans' Affairs, Audıo-Visual Department, and the Bookstore are located on the ground floor.

The campus was dedicated on October 23. 1969, and its buildings were named for men of Southwestern Virginia influential in education or in the development of the region.

## HISTORY

Since 1927, the Extension Division of the University of Virginia, its programs under the direction and supervision of the University, has served students in the Roanoke Valley. In 1960, the area's educational opportunities were further expanded by establishment of the Roanoke Technical Institute, its programs an extension of Virginia Polytechnic Institute. In February 1966, by authorization of the General Assembly of Virginia. these two facilities were combined into the comprehensive institution of higher education now known as Virgınia Western Community College with the University of Virginia continuing to offer its upper division program.

## PURPOSE

Virginia Western Community College is dedicated to the belief that each individual should be given a continuing opportunity for the development and extension of his skills and knowledge along with an opportunity to increase his awareness of his role and responsibility in society. The College is devoted to serving the educational needs of its community and assumes a responsibility to help meet the requirements for trained manpower in the region through a cooperative effort with local industry, business, professions, and government.

Various opportunities are provided for post high school age youth and actults. These include high quality instructional programs at the associate degree level and at the preparatory or foundations level. A strong guidance and counseling program and other student services are also provided to help each student make sound decisions regarciing his occupational. educational. and personalsocial plans

Virginia Western Communty College is a comprehensive institution of higher education, offering programs of instruction generally extencled not more than two years beyond the high school level. Programs include:

1. Occupational-Technical Education. The occupational and technical education programs are designed to meet the increasing demand for technicians. semiprofessional workers, and skilled craftsmen for employment in industry. business. the professions. and government. The curricula are planned primarily to meet the needs for workers in the region being served by the College.
2. University Parallel-College Transfer Education. The university parallel-college transfer program includes college freshman and sophomore courses in arts and sciences and pre-professional programs meeting standards acceptable for transfer to baccalaureate degree programs in four-year colleges and universities.
3. General Education. The programs in general education encompass the common knowledge. skills, and attitudes needed by each individual to be effective as a person, a member of a family, a worker, a consumer, and a citizen.
4. Continuing Adult Education. Adult education programs are offered to enable the adults in the region to continue their learning experiences. This work includes both degree credit and non-degree credit work during the day and evening hours.
5. Cooperative Education Programs. Cooperative Education Programs are designed to enrich the student's total development by integrating classroom study with well planned and supervised practical work experience.

The programs provide a solid foundation for career planning and vocational guidance by giving the student the opportunity to gain an understanding of the work related to his career objectives.
6. Developmental Programs. Developmental programs are offered to help prepare individuals for admission to the occupational-technical program and to the university parallel-college transfer program in the community college. These programs are designed to help the individual develop the basic skills and understanding necessary to succeed in other programs of the community college.
7. Specialized Regional and Community Services. The facilities and personnel of the College are available to provide specialized services to help meet the cultural and educational needs of the region served by the community college. This service includes the non-classroom and non-credit programs, cultural events.
workshops, meetings, lectures, conferences, seminars, and special community projects which are designed to provide needed cultural and educational opportunities for the citizens of the regıon.
8. Broadcasting Service. WVWR-FM, Virginia Western's stereo non-commercial public radio station, went on the air in August of 1973. The station increased its power to 100.000 watts in September 1975 in order to serve additional community colleges and communities outside the Roanoke Valley. The purposes of the station are to extend the educational resources and activities of the College and the Virginia Community College System to the community, and to provide an educational, informational, and cultural service not presently available. WVWR-FM provides attractive, challenging programming that involves its listeners as completely as possible in the learning experience. The radıo station offers programs such as news and public affairs from the National Public Radio Network, college courses for credit, educational enrichment programs, music ranging from jazz to classical, and discussions on important contemporary subjects. The radio station broadcasts every day of the year on 89.1 MHz . Studios and offices are located on the campus in Fishburn Hall.
9. Special Training Programs. Special training may be provided where specific job opportunities are available for new or expanding industries. This special training shall be coordinated with Virginia's economic expansion efforts and with the needs of employers.

## RECOGNITION

The College is a division of the Virginia Community College System and is approved by the State Board for Community Colleges and by the State Department of Community Colleges in Virginia. The Associate Degree Programs of the College have also been approved by the State Council of Higher Education for Virginia. The College was given full academic accreditation by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools in December 1969.
The College has institutional membership in the American Association of Community and Junior Colleges and has been approved by the Veterans Administration for V.A. assistance and by the $U$. S. Office of Education for various federal funding programs.

The College is listed among the approved institutions of higher education in the Education Directory of the U. S. Office of Education.

## PART II

## ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION

## ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

The College does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, age, national origin, physical disability, political affiliation or other non-merit factors and is in compliance with applicable civil rights legislatıon.

## General Admission to the College

Any person who has a high school diploma or the equivalent, or who is 18 years of age, and in any case is able to benefit from a program at the College. may be admitted as a regular sludent when the following ilems have been received by the Office of Admissions:

1. A completed "Applıcation for Admıssion":
2. A $\$ 5.00$ application fee that is not refundable uriless the requested program or course is not offered;
3. Official transcripts from all high schools. colleges and universities altended:
4. Health form:
5. Student data form.

For all special students. the following items are required:

1. A completed "Applicatıon for Admission":
2. A $\$ 5.00$ application fee (non-refundable able (unless the requested program or course is not offered):
3. Health form;
4. Student data form.

The College reserves the right to evaluate special cases and to refuse admission to the applicants when considered advisable in the best interest of the College.

Prior to admission every applicant will be required to meet with a College counselor to (a) discuss his educational interests. (b) determine what additional tests may be needed. (c) plan admission to a specific curriculum or program, and (d) examine other reasonable standards to insure that the applicant possesses the potential to meet program requirements.

Students entering the College may be required to take a diagnostic lest battery. The test battery is normally administered at the College prior to registration and is used to assist the counseling staff in placing students in an appropriate level of instruction.

Persons wishing to apply for the non-credit community service programs should contact the College's Office of Continuing Education for additional information.

## Student Permanent Record File

The Office of Admissions and Records at Virginia Western Community College maintains a file for each student attending. or who has attended, the College. This file contains the following:
A. High school transcripts and GED records (M)
B. Other college transcripts and evaluations (M)
C. Applicatıon and fee receıpts (M)
D. Health form
E. VWCC permanent record card (M)
F. Correspondence with student
G. Test scores (academic) (M)
H. Acceptance to curriculum and advisor assignment form
I. Curriculum change form
J. Grade change form
K. Requests for transcripts (M)
L. Graduatıon fee receıpts
M. Schedule Change forms
N. Registration Identification forms

The Coordinator of Admissions and Records is the official in charge of student records Administrators, counselors, and faculty who have need to see student records to assist an individual in his academic pursuits have access to these records. Clerical employees in Admissions and Student Development create and maintain student records. College personnel involved in institutional research may be permitted access to recorcis on a need-toknow basis. All others are required to have written permission from the student

The permanent files of students are $\mathrm{m}_{1}$ crofilmed after a student has not been in attendance for a number of quarters. The items retained are marked on the above list with the letter "M."

In order for a student to review his or her fille. a request must be made to the Coordinator of Admissions and Records who will arrange to review the file with the student.

If a student finds that statements or other information contained in his file is-io his knowledge-incorrect. the following procedure should be followed to clarify the situation.
A. The student will call the Coordinator's attention to any possible errors.
B. If the Coordinator finds the tiem or ttems to be in error. he will initiate corrective action.


HAROLD H. HOPPER, PRESIDENT


FISHBURN HALL ADMINISTRATION BUILDING
C.elf the Coordinator cannot resolve thee problem, it will be referred to the Dean ofe Academic and Student Affairs for reviewe and further action. The student will bee informed of any action taken.e
Students may obtain copies of information from their file by paying a cost of copying fee. The fee is $25 \ell$ per page with a minimum of $\$ 1.00$ applicable. The cost applies to each request.

The information considered "Directory information" and, therefore avalable to anyone requesting such information shall include the following:

AeName and addresse
B.eName of programe
C.eQuarters in attendancee

## Admission to Specific Curriculums

The specific requirements for each curriculum in the College are listed in the Curriculum Offerings section of the catalog. The College reserves the right to make changes in program and/or course requirements. A current Curriculum Guide Sheet (form C-3) detalling elective and required courses is available to each student from the Student Development Office. Any deviation requires Divisional approval Persons who do not meet the requirements for a specific curriculum or course may be eligible to enter the curriculum or course after they have completed a developmental studies program and/or prerequisites.

## International Student—Admission Requirements

In addition to the general requirements of the College, all international students must demonstrate proficiency in both written and oral English.

Written English proficiency may be demonstrated by submitting acceptable scores on either the "Test of English as a Foreign Language" (TOEFL—administered by the College Entrance Examination Board, Princeton. N.J.) or the Virginia Western Placement Teste The required score for acceptance on the TOEFL or the English Placement Test may be obtained by contacting the Coordinator of Admissions and Records. If these preliminary scores are acceptable. the applicant must also demonstrate, by personal interview at the College, oral proficiency both in speaking and understanding the English Ianguage. If a personal interview is not possible. a letter which testifies to the student's oral proficiency will be acceptable This must be executed by an official of the U.S. Government residing in the student's native country. TOEFL scores must be submitted along with the application for admission by applicants not now residing in this country.

In the event that test scores and interview results indicate mınımum acceptable levels of proficiency, applicants will be required to complete non-college crecit developmental courses prior to acceptance to a particular curriculum.

The policy of the U. S. Immigratıon Department states that international stuctents must show pronf of how financial responsibility will be met

## Developmental Studies Program

A Developmental Studies Program is offered to assist individuals in the acquisition of the necessary knowledge and skills for entry into one of the programs of the College. After a close analysis of the high school transcript. test scores, and a personal interview with a College counselor. students may be identified for inclusion in a Developrnental Studies Program.

Specialized teaching methods permit siudents to progress through the area of their weakness at their own rate. Personnel in the Learning Laboratory and otner faculty are available for individualized assistance to students.

A grade of " $S$ " is awarded when all objectives required for each course are completed. A grade of " $R$ " is awarded when students are making satisfactory progress but have not yet mastered all course objectives Students receiving an " $R$ " must re-enroll for that course the following academic quarter. A gracse of "U" indicates that students have falleci to show interest or application in their studies. Stucients receiving a " U " will be required to cilscuss their program of studies with a counselor and may not be permittec enrollment the following iwo academic quarters.


Those sludents who have shown marginal progress in mathematics. etther from test scores or high school gractes. will be placed in Math 0506 Stuctents with a deficiency in high school algebra will be placed in the Math 31. 32. 39 sequence. Grades earned in Engl 01.08e
and Math 05/06 will not be computed in the students grade point average. Students assigned to a developmental course will not be permitted to advance to a higher level course until they demonstrate satisfactory completion of the lower level course.

A student may not repeat a Developmental Level Course more than once without the approval of the appropriate division chairman. A fallure to remove all academic deficiencies within four academic quarters may subject the student to "Academic Suspension."

## Residence Requirements

Applicants will be required to submit a residence affidavit to determine state residency eligibility for tuition purposes Questions concerning residency requirements should be directed to the Coordinator of Admissions and Records.

When enrollments must be limited for any curriculum or course, prority will be given to all qualified students who are residents of the political subdivisions supporting the College. provided such students apply for admission to the program a reasonable length of time prior to registration. The priority is as follows: (1) residents of the political subdivisions supporting the College. (2) other Virginia residents. (3) oui-of-state and foreign students.

## Students Transferring from Other Colleges

Usually a student transferring from another college who is eligible for reentrance at the last college shall be eligible for admission to this College.

It is the role of the College to help each student succeed in a program from which he can benefit Counseling and testing services are available to help students select a program appropriate to his interests and abilities. If a transfer student is ineligible to return to a particular curriculum in a previous college. generally he will not be allowed to enroll in the same curriculum in the College until two quarters elapse or untul he completes an approved developmental program at the College. Special conditions for the admission of such students. including placement on probation will be imposed as deemed appropriate by the College.

Each student transferring from another college should contact the Student Development Office for an assessment of credits in order to determine his standing before registering for classes. Generally no credit will be given for courses with gracies lower than " C ". A transfer student may be acivised to repeat courses if it is clearly to his advantage to do so in order to make satisfactory progress in his curriculum.

## Students Transferring within the Virginia Community College System

Students transferring from one community college to another within the System are not required to pay additional application fees after they have paid the first application fee in the System. A student transferring within the Community College System will not be charged a fee for transcripts sent to the community college to which he is transferring.
When a student transiers from one community college to another within the System, his grades and grade-point average (GPA) are transferred with his record; and his quality points for the courses previously taken are utilized in the computation of his cumulative grade-point average (GPA).

## Transfer Between Curriculums

No changes in program or curriculum can be made without the approval of the Student Development Office and the instructional division to which transfer is requested.

## Students Applying for Credit or Waiver of Requirements

Students who have reason to believe that previous educational studies, training programs, work experience or test results may entitle them to an adjustment in the course requirements for a particularcurriculum should contact the Coordinator of Admissions and Records to determine procedures before registering for classes.

## Auditing A Course

Degree candidates usually may not audit required courses prior to taking the course for credtt.

Students desiring to attend a course without taking the examination or receiving credit for the course may do so by obtaining signatures of both the instructor and division chairman. Students desiring to change status in a course from audit to credit must do so the first week of the quarter. A change from credit to audit must be made prior to the end of the sixth week of the quarter.

Audited courses carry no credit but may count as a part of the student's course load.

## CLASSIFICATION OF STUDENTS

All students are classified according to the following categories:

## Regular Student.

A full-time or part-lime student working toward completion of an associate degree. diploma. certificate. or developmiental program

## Special Student.

1. A part-time student takıng course(s) as audit for no credit;
2.eA high school student who. with the permission of his school principal, is concurrently enrolled in a college course:
2. A part-time student not enrolled in an associate degree. diploma. or cerlificate program who may be taking a course(s) for credit (such students may later apply to the College for admission to a program as a regular student):
3. A student who has not yet fulfilled all ofe the requirements as a regular student but who is admitted under special consideration by the Admissions Commiltee of the College. It is expected that such students would fulfill all requirements within three weeks of the commencement of the quarter or face dismissal from the College.

Full-time Student. A student is considered a full-time student if he is carrying 12 or more course credits.

Part-time Student. A sludent is considered a part-time student if he is carrying less than 12 course credits.

Freshman. A student is classified as a freshman until he has completed 45 course credits in his designated curriculum.

Sophomore. A student is considered a sophomore after he has successfully completed 45 or more course credits. Transferred credits are included providing they apply toward meeting the requirements of the student's curriculum.
Senior Citizens. Persons over the age of 60 years may enroll for both credit and noncredit courses without charge so long as all tuition paying sludents are not denied admission to the class(es) in question and so long as their taxable income for the previous year was less than $\$ 5.000$.

## EXPENSES

## Application Fee

An application fee of $\$ 500$ must accompany the application for admission to the College for each student. This fee is not applicable to tuition, nor refundable unless the requested program is not offered.

## Tuition

Full-tıme Student (12
or more creaits) Virginia Resident $\$ 10000$ Out-of-State Resident

33500
Part-lime Student (less Ihan 12 credits): Virginia Resident Out-of-State Resident

S 850 per credit
28.00 per credit

A Virginia resicient is one who has been domiciled in. and is and has been an actual bona ficie legal resident of Virginia. for a period of at least one year prior to the commencement of the quarter for which he is enrolling.

Payment of tution enables the stucent to use the library. bookstore. parking lot. student lounge and other iacilities of the College

## Transcripts

Student transcripts must be requested in writing from the Admissions and Recordis Office.

There is a charge of $\$ 1.00$ for an oificial or unofficial transcript An official iranscript is one which is sent by the College and bears the College seal: an unofficial transcripi is orie without the seal and will be given to the siuden: with UNOFFICIAL" stamped on it

## Graduation Fee

A graduation fee of $\$ 1000$ is chargea each graduating stuctent.

## Other Fees and Charges

There may be special fees from tume to time such as Physical Education fees. Creant by Examınation fees. etc. Students who ciamage or lose school property will be expectect to pay charges for such kosses

## Parking

The use of an automobitie on the campus by any student registered at this College is regarcied as a privilege and not as a right Stucents who wish to use the Coliege parking facilities must apply for a permit from the Business Office.

A thorough understanding of the regulations regarding parking is important Violations may result in neeciless expense and inconvenience Student parking on the College campus is nermitted only in the spacesmarked in white: faculty and reserved spaces are marked in yellow. The College assumes no responsibility for the care or protection of any vehicle or contents at any time it is operated or parked on campus.

## Books and Materials

Students are expected to obtain their own books. supplies. and consumable materials needed in their studies. It has been estimated that the cost of these tems will average $\$ 50$ $\$ 75$ per quarter for the average full-time student. The Bookstore, located on the ground floor of Brown Library, provides a modern. convenient place to obtain books and supplies. A complete line of textbooks. supplies. ant material and general merchandise is available

## Rules for Bookstore Refunds

The Bookstore Manager is the only authorized person who can accept books for refund. Books returned for refund are subject to inspection and must be in new condition with no marking or other damage. The cash register receipt must be presented with the book for a refund. The book must be presented to the Bookstore Manager within two weeks from date of purchase (date shown on cash register receipt) to be considered for a refund. Refunds are made by check. and the check will be mailed to the student.

Refunds will be made only if the course is cancelled. the course is dropped (drop slip must be presented). or the incorrect book is purchased. All books with misprint, pages missing. or other publishing mistakes may be exchanged at any time for the same book by presenting the cash register receipt.

## Tuition Refunds

1. Regular Sessions and summer sessions
a. Full tuition will be refunded for credit hours dropped below 12 credit hours when dropped during first week of classes.
b. One-half tuition will be refunded for credit hours dropped below 12 credit hours when dropped during second week of classes.
c. No refunds of any type will be given after two weeks of classes. One week of classes will be calculated from the date published for classes to begin each quarter and is seven calendar days including the first day of classes.
2. Special Sessions

For any sessions less than the standard short summer sessions. one-half refund on or before the first day of classes will be given: no refund will be given after that day.
3. Eligibility
a. The student must complete a schedule change form and obtain the appropriate signatures.
b. The form must be completed in the time frame described.
c. The student must deliver the form 10 the admissions and records office and have it recerpted and dated. This date is the official withdrawal date.

## Student Accounts

No transcripts, cerlificates, diplomas, or degrees will be issued, nor will students be permitted to complete registration, until accounts are satisfactory to the Business Office. Bookstore, and Library.

## CREDITS

Usually one credit for a course is given as follows:

1. One hour of in class lecture plus an average of two hours of out-of-class sludy. or
2. Two hours of laboratory or shop sludy plus an average of one hour of out-ofclass sludy. or
3. Three hours of laboratory or shop study with no regular out-of-class assignments.
Fixed credit hours are assigned to most college courses.

Variable credit ( $1-5$ credits) is assigned to all Supervised Study, Seminar and Project. Coordinated Internship and Cooperative Education courses.

## GRADING SYSTEM

A Excellent
B Good
C Average
D Poor
F Failure
R Re-enroll

S Satisfactory

U Unsatısfactory

4 grade points per credit 3 grade points per credit 2 grade points per credit 1 grade point per credit 0 grade points per credit No credit. While student is making satisfactory progress, course objectives have not been completed. Students are required to re-enroll to complete course objectives.
No credit. Student successfully completed course objectives.
No credit. Student is not making sallsfactory progress. Student may
not be considered for readmission for two academic quarters.
W Withdrawal

Ie Incomplete
$X$ Audit
No credit. A grade of withdrawal implies that the student was making satisfactory progress in the courses at the time of his withdrawal or that the withdrawal was officially made before the end of the sixth week of the quarter. A grade of " $F$ " will be awarded for any withdrawal after the sixth week except in the case of an administrative withdrawal.
No credit. A grade of incomplete is assigned only in cases of the student's absence from a limited number of class sessions near the end of a term or absence from the final examination and when the absence is for a verifiable unavoidable reason:i.e., sickness verified by medical statement, accident verified by police records. etc. An "Incomplete" must be academically removed by the end of the seventh week of the quarter (excluding summer) following the issuance of that grade or it will revert to an "F" grade. Special permission for an extension of time may be given by the Dean of Academic and Student Affairs.

No credit. Permission of the instructional department is required to audit a class.
The grade point average (GPA) is determined by dividing the total number of grade points earned in courses by the total number of credits attempted. Courses numbered 01 to 09 are not included.

## Grade Reports

Final grade reports are malled to the student after the end of each quarter. Final grades are a part of the student's record and are recorded on the student's permanent file.

## DEGREES, DIPLOMAS, AND CERTIFICATES

The College offers the following degrees, diplomas, or certificates for students who successfully complete approved programs at the College.

1. Associate in Arts Degree (AA) is awarded to students majoring in the Liberal Arts. Students receiving an AA generally transfer to four-year colleges or universities.
2. Associate in Science Degree (AS) is awarded to students majoring in specialized curriculums such as Business Administration, Engineering, Education and Science. Students receiving an AS generally transfer to four-year colleges or universities.
3. Associate in Applied Science Degree (AAS) is awarded to students majoring in an occupational-technical curriculum. Students receiving an AAS may elect to transfer to selected four-year colleges or universities or to pursue immediate employment.
4. Diploma is awarded to students who complete a two-year non-degree occupational curriculum.
5. Certificate is awarded to students who complete an approved. non-degree curriculum which is usually less than two years in length.

## GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

With the exception of Summer Quarter, if a student is out for two or more quarters normally the catalog under which he returns becomes the catalog under which he graduates.

Altendance at the formal graduation exercise is required of all students meeting the academic standards for an associate degree. diploma, or certificate program. Request for waiver of this requirement must be submitted in writing to the President of the College for his consideration.

## Associate Degree and Diploma Requirements

To be awarded an Associate Degree from the College, a student must:

1. Have fulfilled all of the course requirements of his curriculum as outlined in the College catalog:
2. Have been recommended for graduation by the appropriate instructional authority in his curriculum:
3. Have completed at least 97 credits applicable to an associate degree of which 20\% of the classroom credits must be acquired at the College:
4. Have earned a grade point average of at least 2 on all courses attempted which are applicable toward graduation in his curriculum:
5. Have filed an application for graduation in the Office of Admissions and Records by the required deadline.
6.eHave resolved all financial obligatıons toe the College and returned all library and other college materials.

## Certificate Requirements

If a student successfully completes a program of instruction which does not lead to an associate clegree or diploma, he may be awarded a certificate. No less than 50 percent of the class credits must be earned at the college. Also, if he pursues a degree or diploma program but is unable to complete the degree or diploma requirenients, he may. upon the recommendation of the appropriate instructional division and the Dean of Academic and Student Affairs be issued a certificate provided the portion of study successfully completed is equivalent to an approved certificate program offered at the College.

## Second Degree, Diploma, or Certificate

In awarding students an additional certificate, diploma, or degree, the College may grant credit for all previously completed applicable courses which are requirements of the additional cerlificate, diploma, or degree.

## ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

In order to achieve and maintain academic standards. levels of responsibility must be established for each student. Students should use the following policies and regulations to guide them in achieving their full academic potential while at Virginia Western.

A faculty member may be designated as advisor to provide academic and educational assistance in the student's field of specialization. The faculty advisor may be helpful in providing information on the knowledge and skills needed along with information on the job opportunities in your field.

The College attempts to keep the student informed of his acadermic standing. Students will be notified if they are academically deficient and when they have regained acceptable academic standing. The College will assist the student in meeting the academic standards of the institution and to ultimately attain graduation.

The normal academic load is $15-17$ credits. The minimum full-time load is 12 credits and the normal maximum full-time load is 18 credits. To carry an academic load of more than 18 credits, students must have a 3.0
average or higher and must have the approval of the Coordinator of Admissions and Records or the Director of Student Developinent. Students on "Academic Probation" may not be permitted to register prior to the day designated for late registration. This will give students the opportunity to seek assistance from members of the Counseling Staff in an effort to reganl good academic standing.

## Attendance

Registration in a course presupposes that regularly scheduled classes and laboratory sessions will be attended. When absence from a class becomes necessary it is the responsibility of the student to inform the instructor prior to the absence. Frequent unexplained absences may result in dismissal from a course.

The student is responsible for making up all work missed during an absence. If a sludent cannot appear for a test or final examination he should contact the instructor.

The classroom and laboratory are central to the education programs of the College, and require regular attendance to achieve the learning goals of those programs. Any instruction missed and not made up may, regardless of the reason for the absence, affect the grade of the student concerned. Excessive absences may result in an instructor initiated withdrawal. A grade of " $F$ " will be issued if the drop is submitted after the last day to withdraw without academic penalty.

## Change of Registration

In all cases students should follow established procedures for making any changes in their programs after registration. Fallure to do so could place their college record in jeopardy.
1.eWithdrawal from a course:e

A student does not receive a "W" automatically if he stops attending class. HE MUST FILE A Student Schedule Change Form with the Office of Admissions and Records. Failure to do so may place a student's academic program in jeopardy.

## 2. Addition of a course:e

In most cases a student may not enter a newe class after the first week of instruction. Any request for entry after this period will be considered by the instructor concerned and the Dean of Academic and Student Affairs.
3. Withdrawal from the College:e

A student who wishes to withdraw from thee College should contact a counselor to determine the appropriate procedure. Failure to follow established procedures could place the student's college record in doubt and prejudice his return to this or another college.

A three quarter history of withdrawals, either student or instructor initiated, whether ai the developmental or college level, constitutes a lack of normal progress. Such action subjects the student to Academic Suspension.

## ACADEMIC STANDING

Students are judged to be in "good standing" as long as they are eligible to continue in attendance in accordance with the following:

## Academic Warning

Any student who fails to attain a minimum grade point average of 2.0 for any quarter, or who fails any course, will receive an Academic Warning. This action serves to alert the student that satisfactory academic progress is not being made. The statement "Acadernic Warn-ing-Please see Counseling Services" is printed on the grade report.

## Academic Probation

Any student who fails to maintain a cumulalive grade point average of 1.50 will be placed on "Academic Probation." The statement "Placed on Academic Probation" will be printed on the student's grade report and permanent record. The student will stay on probation until his cumulative grade point average is 2 or above.

Special requirements for probation may be aded and the student will be mailed a letter stating the requirements.

## Academic Suspension

The student on Academic Probation who fails to attain a grade point average of 1.50 for the next quarter in attendance will be placed on "Academic Suspension." The statement "Academic Suspension" will be placed on the student's permanent record. Academic suspension is normally for two quarters unless. with good cause, the student reapplies, and is accepted under special conditions for readmission by the Admission Committee of the College.

The suspended student who wishes special consideration for readmission must write a letter to the Chairman of the Admissions Com. mittee stating:
(1)ewhat courses are desired.e
(2)ethe student's ultimate goal. ande
(3)ethe reason the student feels he wille succeed if granted permission to reenroll.e

## Academic Dismissal

A student on "Academic Suspension" who fails to attain at least a 2.0 average for the quarter following reinstatement to the College will be "Academically Dismissed." The statement "Placed on Academic Dismissal" will be placed on the student's permanent record. Dismissal is normally permanent unless, with good cause, the student reapplies, and is accepted under special consideration for readmission by the Admission Committee of the College.

The above criteria become effective after the student has attempted 24 non-developmental credits. The following criteria defines, in the interim, normal progress as having earned a grade of "S" in Englisn 01 and ©r 08 and / or Mathematics 01,06 with no more than one repeat in the course(s) or a 2.0 repeat average for any combination of Mathematics 31, 32. and 39 with no more than one repeat in any course. Students who fall to earn an "S" or "C" grade in the second attempt at the course should consult with a counselor regarding programs with less stringent mathematics. English, and/reading requirements.

## Self Advising

Students currently enrolled in a curriculum and who:
1.eHave completed, through the last quarter of attendance, thirty (30) or more credits with a 2.50 grade point average.
2.eAre officially in an academic curriculume as reflected on the last quarter grade report. and
3. Plan to enroll for 18 or fewer credits maye "self-acivise." Stucients do not have to havee the approval of a counselor or faculty advisor in order to register: however. the above information may be verified at the time of registration.
NOTE: Any deviation from a prescribed course of study as outlined on the Curriculum Guide Sheet [C-3 Form available in Counseling Services] will result in the reduction and or loss of veterans bencefts, financial aic. or other types of assistance.

## Repeating a Course

If a course is repeated one or more times for crediteonly the last repetition is counted towarci graduation. All grades are included on the permanent recorci and are calculated into the cumulative grade point average.

## Examinations

All students are expected to take their examinations at the regularly scheduled times. No exceptions will be made without the permission of the Dean of Academic \& Student Affairs and the instructor of the class.

## Academic Honors

At the end of each quarter the Dean's List is prepared, recognizing all regular full-time students who earned a grade point average of 3.2 or better. Regular full-time students who earned a grade point average of 3.5 or better are placed on the President's Honor Roll. The College cannot be responsible for newspaper publicity of these lists.

If you have attended this community college for a minimum of 45 credit hours, you may be eligible for graduation honors. Appropriate honors are recorded on your diploma. The honors based on your overall academic achievement at Virginia Western Community College are as follows:
3.2 Cum laude [with honor]
3.5 Magna cum laude [with higher honor]
3.8 Summa cum laude [with highest honor]


## PART III

## STUDENT SERVICES/ HANDBOOK

## Student Development Services

As a service to students, the College maintains a staff of professional counselors in addition to faculty advisors in each instructional program. The counselors will assist students in making decisıons regardıng your vocatıonal, educational, and personal-social plans. As a part of this assistance, students have available appropriate tests, inventories, occupatıonal and educational information, and information regarding financial assistance or employment.

The many and complex problems which may suddenly confront students in the new situations presented in college, the pressures of achieving at a higher level, the anxieties brought about by parental attitudes, peer attitudes, etc., often require that a nonjudgmental, professional counselor committed to your wellbeing and future success be permitted to assist you in reaching a proper decision. Sessions with counselors are matters of strict confidence.

## Career Life Development Center

In order to meet the vocational needs of VWCC students, the college maintains the Career Life Development Center. Its function is to provide career related information and to assist students in making sound career decisions. Informational components include college catalogs and transfer manuals: resources for exploring the nature of specific occupations: part-time, full-time, and summer employment opportunities; employment seeking skill guides and various other career development resources. Individual counseling is provided to afford the student a logical system of career guidance.

Also available through the Career Life Development Center are various psychometric instruments designed to identify occupational interests and aptitudes. The results of the evaluations are an additional source of information used by the counselor in assisting the student with the career development process.

## TESTING

The Student Development Office administers a testing program that includes instruments for determining interests, measures of study habits, and attitudes, educational and occupational ability tests, and personality assessments. These tests are useful if you wish to understand yourself better in terms of your interests, motivations, abilities, and occupational and life goals. Frequently, such tests are recommended by the counselor during a conference may be available upon request.

## CLEP

Virginia Western is an "open" test center for the College-Level Examination Program, a comprehensive testing program with the broad purpose of establishing a national system of awarding college credit by examination.

There are two types of examinations: the General Examinations designed to provide a comprehensive measure of undergraduate achievement in five basic areas (English composition, mathematics, natural sciences, humanities, social sciences-history) and the Subject Examinations designed to measure achievement in specified undergraduate courses. The CLEP is given at various times throughout the year. For specific information, interested persons should contact the Student Development Office.

## ORIENTATION

An orientation program has been established to acquaint new studenis with the purposes and programs of the College The orientation program begins weeks before registration when the applicant is asked to meet with a counselor at the College for an interview to discuss the student's educational interests, and to determine what additional tests may be needed. The student will also meet with a counselor to plan his program and course of study.

A program is scheduled for all new students prior to the registration period for group orientation to the College and a discussion of student services and activities.

In addition, an orientation class, General 100, is provided for students to aid them in their personal. social. and academic adjusiments and in career exploration. This class is required of all newly entering full-time regular students.

## FINANCIAL AID

The basic philosophy of the Financial Aid Program at Virginia Western is that "no student shall be denied the opportunity of a postsecondary education because of a lack of financial resources of the student and/or his family. "Paramount to this philosophy is that the parents and students are to provide, within their ability. all or part of the cost for a postsecondary education; however, should their funds be found insufficient to cover the cost of attendance, the student may be eligible to receive financial assistance from the College.

## Application Procedures

A Financial Aid Brochure explaining programs of assistance is available upon request. To apply for financial assistance with Virginia Western Community College, students should follow procedures as outlined below:

1. File application for admission to VWCC
2. Request an application for financial assistance from the Financial Aid Office at VWCC.
3. Request from your high school counseling department a "Parent's Confidential Statement" or "Financial Aid Form" and submit this completed form to the College Scholarship Service. Box 176, Princeton. New Jersey, designating VWCC (Code 5868) to receive the analysis. "Parent's Confidential Statements" or "Financial Aid Forms" are also available to non-high school students from the Financial Aid Office at VWCC.
If self-supporting status can be established according to federal guidelines, a "Financial Aid Form" should be submitted in lieu of a "parent's Confidential Statement." These forms are available from the College's Financial Aid Office.
Determination of awards will be made when the student's admission file and financial aid file are complete.
STUDENTS RECEIVING FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE THROUGH THE COLLEGE OR ASSISTANCE BASED UPON COLLEGE CERTIFICATION OF ACADEMIC STATUS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR INSURING THE APPROPRIATENESS OF COURSES TAKEN. CURRICULUM GUIDE SHEETS (C-3 FORMS) ARE AVAILABLE IN THE STUDENT DEVELOPMENT OFFICE.

## Types of Financial Assistance

Virginia Western Community College has available a variety of financial assistance programs.

## Federal:

1. Grants
2. National Direct Student Loans
3. College Work-Study
4. Law Enforcement Educationl Program
5. Nursing Loans and Grants
6. Veteran's Educational Benefits
7. Federal Insured Student Loans through the Virginia State Educational Assistance Authority in cooperation with local banks.

## State of Virginia:

1. College Scholarship Assistance Program
2. General Assembly Nursing Scholarships
3. Department of Vocational Rehabilitation Educational Benefits

## Private Scholarships:

The College has available a limited number of scholarships for students. These awards are made based upon a combination of a student's financial need and potential to maintain academic excellence. Curricula scholarships are available for such programs as Business Science, Engineering Technology, and medicalrelated programs of study.

## Employment:

Full-time students are committed to specific class schedules which require fifteen or more hours per week of class work. In addition. students are usually responsible for an average of two or more hours of study per week for each hour in the classroom.

These standards result in an average student workload of approximately forty-five hours, depending on the particular courses and course load of the student.
A student who is considering part-time employment should discuss the question with a counselor or faculty advisor prior to seeking a position. Caution should be used in making a commitment for more than twenty hours of part-time work per week.

## COOPERATIVE EDUCATION

At Virginia Western Community College, the Cooperative Education Program is designed to provide interested students with supervised study work experiences related to their course of study. Currently in the United States there are over 1.000 two- and four-year colleges providing cooperative education experiences for their students.

The cooperative education student has the advantage of gaining early insıghts into his or her chosen career by working on a supervised. and related work assignment in business. industry, a profession or the government. Of equal importance, they acquire an excellent reference to add to their resumes when ultimately seeking full-time employment after graduation

In order to be eligible for participation in the co-op program, an interested student must complete an application at least two weeks before the quarter starts. The criteria for acceptance are at least a 2.0 academic average for two quarters, be involved in a curriculum that has one or more elective courses for substitution of co-op academic credit and be approved by the curriculum division head and the cooperative education office. The number of quarters a student can participate in co-op varies with the number of elective subjects that are available in the particular college major.

During the quarter in which they are participating, the student must be employed on the job providing real and substantial traıning and must submit to the co-op office a job description, a self-appraisal of the job experience, a schedule of hours worked and a performance appraisal by the supervisor.

The cooperative education office develops job placement openings and approves the student's job for related training acceptability in relation to the student's major. In addition, each job site is visited and the supervisor contacted during the quarter by a co-op office representative. Counseling is provided for any problems that may develop on the job.

Approved two-year associate degree curriculums that meet all college education requirements and government agency requirements are listed as follows:
Accounting
Architectural Technology
Automotive Technology
Engineering Technology-
Civil/Electrical/Electronic/Mechanical
Comimercial Art
Data Processing Technology
Hotel, Restaurant and Institutional Management
Management/Banking and Finance Real Estate
Mental Health Technology
Merchandising / Marketing
Radio and Television Technology
Secretarial
Science—Legal/Medical/Executive Traffic and Transportation

All students interested in the cooperative education program are invited to visit the
Cooperative Education Office in Anderson Hall
for more information about the opportunities and the advantages of joining the program.

## PLACEMENT

The college maintains a Student Placement Service to assist students who are seeking permanent placement upon graduation in their chosen field. This service includes assisting the student in preparing a suitable resume and letters of transmittal, coaching in fob interviewing lechniques, planning the job locating strategy, contacting potential employers and working with the students to identify employers and locations of interest to the graduating student.

In addition, the Student Placement Office coordinates its efforts with the Cooperative Education Program in order to obtain related job placement opportunities for students in that program. The Placement Office is in continuous contact with the Virginia Employment Service, industry, business, the professions, and governments to develop the latest job availability information. Numerous full- and part-time temporary jobs are located in the course of this placement research that are in turn made available to students who are seeking part-time or full-time employment while attending college.

The Student Placement Office, in cooperation with the Career Life Development Center, attempts to match available jobs with student's career interests, in order to provide optimum student job satisfaction and valuable on-thejob experience.

Students who are interested in full- or parttime jobs should contact the Placement office in Anderson Hall for assistance in locating current part-time or full-time job opening opportunities.

## VETERANS-OFFICE OF VETERANS' AFFAIRS

Programs and courses of study at this College are approved by the State Department of Education for Veterans Administration ectucational benefits. A "Veteran's Application for Program of Education or Traming" must be obtained from, completed. and returned to the Office of Veterans Affairs.

The Office has the responsibility for veterans outreach, recruitment. and special education programs, including educational. vocational. and personal counseling. Inquiries concerning eligibility. benefits. tutorial assistance, and other matters that may be of concern to veterans should be directed to personnel in this office.

## SPECIAL SERVICES

The Student Special Services project at Virgınia Western Community College is designed for students with academic potential who by reason of educational, cultural, or economic background, or physical handicap. are in need of special services to assist them to initiate, continue, or resume their postsecondary education and to enhance their success in the academic environment. The focus of Special Services is to help students (part-time and full-time) who qualify to remain in and successfully complete college.

Services available inciude tutoring, career counseling. personal counseling, assistance in obtaıning financial aıd, academic counseling, cultural activities and individualized assistance as needed.

## Food Services

Two commercially operated snack bars are located on campus. One is on the ground floor of Brown Library on North Campus and the other is located in the breezeway adjacent to Craig Hall on South Campus.

## Lost and Found

Articles which have been found are to be turned in to the Student Development Office where they may be claimed upon identification. If not claimed in a reasonable time, items will be disposed of by the College.

## Student Health Services

Since Virginia Western is a "commuter-college" no health services are provided. However, all students are required to complete a health statement that may be used in the counseling processes.

## Bulletin Boards

The materials to be posted on the three official sludent announcement boards must be approved by the Director of Student Development. These boards are to be used for such things as items for sale, notices of school activities, coming events at the College, and information of general student interest. These boards are located inside and outside the lunch room on the ground floor of Brown Library and on the first floor corridor of Duncan Hall. All other bulletin boards are to be used for Division communicatıons or for items of interest to students within a curriculum.

All materials should be removed from the boards by the person posting them after the function has been served. Normally the boards will be checked and cleared of materials over two weeks old by those persons assigned responsibility for that bulletin board.

The use of any space other than bulletin boards for the advertising of any special events must have prior approval of the Director of Student Development Posters, advertisements, announcements, etc., should not be posted on any glass, doors, or walls.

## STUDENT ACTIVITIES

Virginia Western has a varied activities program for students: publications, intramural athletics for men and women, dramatic activities, music activities, departmental clubs. and special interest groups. All activities must have a faculty advisor or sponsor. The Office of Student Development coordinates all student activities. There is no student activity fee.

Any student interested in joining a club or other organization may contact this office for information.

The activities program is designed to supplement the academic program in providing meaningful educational, cultural, and social experiences.

## STUDENT CONDUCT

Each College student is considered a responsible adult. and it is assumed that men and women of college age will maintain standards of conduct appropriate to membership in the college community. Emphasis is placed on standards of student conduct rather than on student limits or restrictions. Guidelines and regulations governing student conduct are developed by representatives of the students, faculty, counseling staff, and administration. The College refrains from imposing a rigid code of discipline but reserves the right to take disciplinary action compatible with its own best interest when it is clearly necessary.

Failure to meet standards of conduct acceptable to the College may result in disciplinary probation or dismissal, depending upon the nature of the offense. A disciplinary probation period. unless otherwise specified, is for the duration of one quarter. A student who is dismissed must reapply to the College and will normally be required to appear before a special committee before readmission can be considered.

The Virginia Community College System guarantees to each student the privilege of exercising his right of citizenship under the Constitution of the United States without fear of prejudice. Special care is taken to assure due process and to spell out clearly-defined routes of appeal when a student feels his rights have been violated.

For student conduct which tends to discredit or injure the College. the Chancellor is authorized by the State Board for Community Col-
leges to impose such penalty as he may deem appropriate, including expulsion from the College. This authority has been delegated by the Chancellor to the Administration of each community college, subject to review by the Chancellor or his delegated representative.

Any student found guilty of participating in or inciting a riot or an unauthorized or disorderly assembly is subject to suspension or dismissal.

Groups of students who wish to have a public assembly on campus must file proper notification in both the Office of the President and the Student Development Office 96 hours in advance. Forms are available in the Student Development Office.

To prevent misunderstanding, the Chancellor has issued the following clarification:

1. When an assembly on campus of students not authorized by the College has been requested to disband by the President or other designated officer. those refusing to comply will be subject to immediate suspension, and/or dismissal and legal action.
2. In the event that an assembly appears to be a demonstration related to grievances, those present should be advised that orderly procedures for the hearing of grievances are available and must be adhered to. College officials will not negotiate with such groups under condition of duress, such as unauthorized occupation of College property.
3. Any unauthorized occupation of buildings and/or College property constitutes reason for immediate suspension andior dismissal from the institution of students who may be involved. Furthermore, legal action will be brought against any student involved in acts on community college property which are prohibited by law.
4. Any person currently not a student is not allowed to participate in demonstrations on the campus.

COLLEGE COLORS Colonial Blue and White COLLEGE RINGS

Official College rings are sold through the Bookstore. Students are eligible to purchase a college ring during the year in which they plan to graduate.

The crest of VWCC which appears on the shank of the ring has the following meaning. The triangular shape represents the three basic types of programs offered-certificate, diploma, and degree. The VCC in the center denotes that the College is part of the Virginia Community College System. The compass
and slide rule in the upper left corner represent the technologies or more particularly, the engineering technologies. The open book with a lamp flame in the right corner represents the liberal arts area. The atom at the bottom is symbolic of the various science programs.

## Emergency Information

The College switchboard operator should be notified immediately concerning the nature and location of the emergency. She will notify the fire department, police, rescue service or College personnel, as necessary.

In case of a fire or fire drill, the building will be evacuated in accordance with posted instructions. Fire extinguishers are strategically placed about the buildings for use in putting out small fires.

It is College policy to remain in operation to the maximum extent possible. When weather conditions are so severe as to require reduced operations, students will be notified through announcements by local radio and television stations.

## Smoking

Smoking is prohibited in all laboratories. classroms. and Brown Library (other than offices).

## Suggestions, Grievances, Channels of Communications

Each student has the right to express an opinion, make suggestions, and submit grievances. Channels of communication are always open to students with personal problems and to those who wish to suggest improvements. etc.

While students may elect to resolve a noninstructional conflict by contacting the Office of Student Development. instructional related concerns should first be addressed through appropriate academic channels.

To facilitiate the communication process. the use of the following administrative channels is suggested:


DIVISION CHAIRMAN
DEAN OF ACADEMIC AND STUDENT AFFAIRS
the College president

In the event that the conflict cannot be resolved following these channels. an ad hoc Grievance Committee may be convened by the Dean of Academic and Student Affairs. Findings of such a committee are advisory to the President of the College.

## STATEMENT OF STUDENT RIGHTS, RESPONSIBILITIES AND CONDUCT

## Student Rights

## 1. Students Rights

The following statement of student rights shall not be construed to deny other rights normally enjoyed by students in their role as ctitizens.
A. Students' freedom to pursue their educational goals in an atmosphere of free inquiry and expression is a reasonable expectation.
B. No disciplinary sanctions may be imposed upon any student without notice to the accused of the nature and cause of the charges and, upon request. a fair hearing which shall include confrontation of witnesses against hım and the advice of a person of his own choosing.
C. Every student has the right to be interviewed on campus by any college approved organization desiring to recruit at the institution.
II. Definitions
A. The terms "institution" and "college" are used interchangeably to mean Virginia Western Community College. and collectively. those responsible for its control and operation.
B. The term "student" includes all persons laking courses sponsored by the College
C. The term "instructor" means any person employed by the institution to conduct classroom activities.
D. The term "administration" means any person employed by the institution to assume responsibility for its day-to-day management.
E. The term "legal compulsıon" means a Judicial or legislative order which requires some action by the person to whom it is directed.
F. The term "organization" means a number of persons who have complied with the formal requirements for institutional recognition as prescribed in this Code.
G. The term "group" means a number of persons who have not yet complied with the formal requirements for becoming an organization.
H. The term "campus press" means either an organization whose primary purpose is to publish and distribute any publication on campus or a regular publication of an organization.
I. The term "shall" is used in the imperative sense.
J . The term "may" is used in the permissive sense.
K. All other terms have their natural meaning unless the context dictates otherwise.

## III. Access to Higher Education

Within the limits of its facilities, the institution shall be open to all applicants who are qualified according to the admissions policies as published in this Catalog. Under no circumstances shall an applicant be denied admission on the basis of race, religion, sex, ethnic background or physical handicap.

## IV. Classroom Expression

A. The Instructor should encourage free discussion, inquiry, and expression. Student performance will be evaluated solely on an academic basis, not on opinions or conduct in matters unrelated to academic standards. Discussion and expression of all views relevant to the subject matter are permitted in the classroom, subject only to the responsibility of the instructor to maintain order.
B. Students will be free to take reasoned exception to the data or views offered in any course of study and to reserve judgment about matters of opinion, but they are responsible for the content of any course of study in which they are enrolled. Requirements of participation in classroom discussion and submission of written exercises are not inconsistent with this section.
C. Students shall have protection through proper channels as established by the institution against improper academic evaluations. At the same time, they are responsible for maintaining standards of academic performance established for each course in which they are enrolled.
D. Information about student views, beliefs. and political associations acquired by instructors in the course of therr work as teachers, advisors, and counselors is confidential. Judgments of ability and character may be provided under appropriate circumstances. normally with the knowledge or consent of the student.

## V. Campus Organizations

A. Procedures for forming an organization may be obtained from the Student Development Office.
B. A group shall become a recognized organization when approved by the Dean of Academic and Student Affairs and the President of the College.
C. Rules for the governance of all student clubs and organizations:

1. All student organizations operating on the Virginia Western Community College campus must be approved in accordance with the procedures given in the "Procedures for Formation of New Clubs. . . ."
2. Membership is limited to registered students. This does not restrict any organization from inviting guests to visit or to speak to the membership from time to time. Invited guests should not attend on a regular basis nor should they take part in the regular activities of the membership.
3. The assignment of a meeting room is controlled through the Dean's office. Each club or other activity will be assigned space, as available, upon request of the club president. Space for special meetings requiring larger facilities and/ or special equipment must be requested in advance (at least two weeks) through the Student Development Office.
4. Guest speakers on campus are subject to regulation to the time, place, and manner. Regulations are not imposed to prohibit any speaker from appearing on campus except when it is shown that the speaker's presence constitutes a clear and present danger of disruption or violence. This determination shall be made by the Student Development Office.
5. Organizations having speakers for regularly scheduled meetings are not normally required to make special arrangements. The faculty sponsor will be responsible for any regulations as in No. 4.
6. A faculty sponsor is required for each student organization. The sponsor's duty is to advise the membership about the College regulations and other advice as may be appropriate to the proper operation of the activity.
7. An approved organization may be penalized for members' actions which are in violation of College policy. Such penalties shall not be invoked upon an organization because of the acts of individual members unless the organization has failed to fulfill its responsbbilities and $i$ or the incidents occur in conjunction with an activity of the organization.
D. Institution facilities shall be assigned to organizations, groups, and individuals within the college community for regular business meetings, for social programs, and for programs open to the public.
8. Reasonable conditions may be imposed to regulate the timeliness of request. to determine the appropriateness of space assigned, to regulate time and use, and to insure proper maintenance.
2 Preference may be given to programs designed for audiences consisting primarily of members of the college community
9. Allocations of space shall be based on the order in which requests are received and the demonstrated needs of the organization, group. or individual.
10. The institution may delegate the assignment function to an administrative official or to a student committee on organizations.
11. Charges may be imposed for use of facilities.
12. Physical abuse of assigned facilities shall result in reasonable limitations on future allocation of space to offending parties and restitution for damages.
13. The individual. group, or organization requesting space must inform the institution of the general purpose of any meeting open to persons other than members and the names of outside speakers.
E. No individual, group, or organization may use the college name without the express authorization of the institution.

## VI. Campus Publications

A faculty sponsor will be appointed for each college publication.

Participation by students is encouraged in order that the attainment and best interests of students shall be mirrored in all publications. The aim is the highest good for both the College and the students. Material for publication should be as interesting and factual as possible within the generally accepted limits of decency and morality.

The most important tenets are: fairness, accuracy, and good taste.

## VII. Institutional Government

Clearly defined means shall be provided for student expression on ail institutional policies affecting academic and student aifairs.
A. Students will assist in the development of activities and organizations, and in other matters affecting their welfare on campus.
B. Students will be represented on appropriate standing commitiees of the coilege.

## VIII. Protection of Student Freedoms

## A. Institutional Authority and Civil Penalties

Sludents who violate the law may incur penalties prescribed by civil authorities, but institutional authority will never be used merely to duplicate the function of general laws. Only where the institution's interests as an academic community are distinct and clearly involved with the special authority of the institution be asserted.

## B. Privacy

1. Students have the same rights of privacy as any other citizen and surrender none of those rights by becoming members of the academic community.
2. Inquiry is permitted into the activities of students away from the campus where their behavior may have an adverse impact on the academic community.

## C. Student Records

1. Transcripts of academic records will contain only information about academic status. except that disciplinary action taken against a student which affects his eligibility to reregister within the institution will be recorded.
2. Information from disciplinary or counseling files will not be made available to unauthorized persons on the campus or to any person off campus without the expressed consent of the student involved, except under legal compulsion or in cases where the safety of persons or property is involved.
3. Provisions will be made for periodic routine destruction of noncurrent disciplinary records.
4. No records will be kept for the sole purpose of reflecting the activities or beliefs of siudents.
5. Administrative staff. faculty and other employees will respect confidential information about students which they acquire in the course of their work.
6. Upon graduation or withdrawal from the institution. the records and files of former students shall continue to be subject to the provisions of this Code of Conduct.

## IX. Procedural Standards in Disciplinary Proceedings

In developing responsible student conduct. disciplinary proceedings play a role substantially secondary to example, guidance, and admonition. At the same time, educational institutions have a duty and the corollary disciplinary powers to protect their educational purpose through the setting of standards of scholarship and conduct for the students who attend them and through the regulation of the
use of institutional facilities. In the exceptional circumstances when the preferred means fail to resolve problems of student conduct. proper procedural safeguards will be observed to protect the student from unfair imposition of serious penalties.

## A. Proscribed Conduct

Generally, institutional discipline shall be limited to conduct which adversely affects the college community's pursuit of its educational objectives. The following misconduct is subject to disciplinary action as set forth in any of the above-mentioned sanctions:

1. All forms of dishonesty including cheating. plagiarism, knowingly furnishing false information to the institution, and forgery, alteration or use of institution documents or instruments of identification with intent to defraud.
2. Disruption or obstruction of teaching. research, administration, disciplinary proceedings or other college activities.
3. Physical abuse of any person on college premises or at college sponsored or supervised functions.
4. Theft from or damage to college premises or damage to property of a member of the institutional community on institution premises.
5. Failure to comply with directions of college officials acting in the performance of their duties.
6. Possession or use of alcoholic beverages on campus not in connection with an approved function where an appropriate license has been secured.
7. Possession, use or distribution of illegal drugs either on or off campus.
8. Violation of published institutional regulations including those relative to entry and use of institutional facilities, the rules in this Code of Conduct, and any other regulations which may be enacled.
9. Violation of any local, state, or federal law in a way that affects the college community's pursuit of its proper educational purposes.

## B. Disciplinary Proceedings

This institution may make a preliminary investigation to determine if the charges can be disposed of informally by mutual consent without the initiation of disciplinary proceedings. If the charges cannot be disposed of informally by mutual consent, disciplinary proceedings will be initiated in accordance with the following principles.

1. Any academic or administrative official. faculty member, or sludent may file charges against any student for miscon-
duct. When the President or his designate believes that the continued presence of a person charged with misconduct presents a serious and immediate danger to the college community, the student may be suspended pending consideration of the case. Such suspension shall not exceed a reasonable time.
2. All charges shall be presented to the accused student in written form and he shall respond within seven calendar days. The time may be extended for such response. A time shall be set for a hearing which shall not be less than seven or more than fifteen calendar days after the student's response.
3. A calendar of the hearings in a disciplinary proceeding shall be fixed after consultation with the parties. The institution shall have discretion to alter the calendar for good cause.
4. Hearings shall be conducted in such manner as to do substantial justice.
a. Hearings shall be private if requested by the accused student. In hearings involving more than one student, severance shall be allowed upon request.
b. An accused student has the right to be advised by counsel or an adviser who may come from within or without the institution.
c. Any party to the proceedings may request the privilege of presenting witnesses subject to the right of crossexamination by other parties.
d. Production of records and other exhibits may be required.
5. In the absence of a transcript, there shall be both a digest and a verbatim record, such as a tape recording, of the hearing in cases that may result in the imposition of the sanctions of restitution, suspension, and expulsion as defined in Section IX A above.
6. No recommendation for the imposition of sanctions may be based solely upon the failure of the accused student to answer the charges or appear at the hearing. In such a case, the evidence in support of the charges shall be presented and considered.
7. Disciplinary procedures within the institution shall consist of two stages:
a. The initial hearing board, composed of college personnel holding faculty rank and students. shall be charged with the responsibility of conducting the hearing, determining the guilt or innocence of the accused student. and recommending sanctions to the President of the College. Findings of
this board are advisory to the President of the College.
b. Within five calendar days of receipt of the hearing board's recommendations, the President of the College shall act on the recommendations and notify the student and the hearing board, in writing, of his decision.
8. When the penalty for misconduct is suspension or dismissal, the student may appeal the decisions to the Appeals Committee. Members of the Appeals Committee will be selected by the College President from among those persons holding faculty rank and will include two or more students. Members of the initial hearing board shall not serve on the Appeals Committee. Such appeal must be made within ten days of notification of the decision.
a. Appeal shall be limited to a review of the full report of the hearing board for the purpose of determining whether the institution acted fairly in light of the charges and evidence presented.
b. An appeal may not result in a more severe sanction for the accused student.
c. Findings of this board are advisory to the President of the College.
9. When the penalty for misconduct is suspension or dismissal, the student may appeal the decision to the Local College Board. Final appeal may be made to the State Board of Community Colleges.

## C. Sanctions

Disciplinary proceedings may result in the following sanctions:

1. Admonition: A written statement to a student that he is violating or has violated institution rules.
2. Warning: Notice in writing, that continuation or repetition of conduct found wrongful, within a period of time stated in the warning. may cause more severe disciplinary action.
3. Censure: A written reprimand for violation of specified regulations. including the possibility of more severe disciolinary sanctions in the event of the finding of a violation of any institution regulation within a stated period of time.
4. Disciplinary probation: Exclusion from participation in privileged or extracurricular college activities as set forth in the notice for a period of time not exceeding one school year.
5. Restitution: Reimbursement for damage to or misappropriation of property. This may take the form of appropriate service or other compensation.
6. Suspension: Exclusion from classes and other privileges or activities as sel forth in the notice for a definte period of time not to exceed two years.
7. Expulsion: Termination of student status for an indefinite period. The conditions of readmission, if any. shall be stated in the order of expulsion. No sanctions may be imposed for violations of rules and regulations for which there is not actual or constructive notice.


## D. Judicial Authority

1. The Disciplinary Committee composed of administrators, faculty members, and students handle all questions of student discipline. Findings of such judicial bodies are advisory to the President of the College, whose decision are final.
a. The judicial bodies may formulate procedural rules which are not inconsistent with the provisions of this code.


## PART IV

## CURRICULUMS OF STUDY

## DEGREE

MAJOR(S)
SPECIALIZATION(S)
Associate in Arts (AA)
'Art Education
${ }^{1}$ Fine Arts
Liberal Arts
Associate in Science (AS)
Business Administration
Education
Engineering
General Studies
Science
Arts \& Design Technology (AAS)
Commercial Art
Business Technology (AAS)
Accounting
Data Processing
Computer Programming
Hotel-Restaurant-institutional Management
Food Service
Management
Management
Banking \& Finance
Real Estate
Merchandising
Secretarial Science
Executive
Legal
Medical
Traffic \& Transportation
Engineering Technology (AAS)
Architecture
Civil
Electrical/Electronics
Communications
Power
Mechanical
Health Technology (AAS)
Dental Hygiene
Mental Health
Nursing
Radiologic Technology
Industrial Technology (AAS)
'Automotive

## Public Service Technology (AAS)

Administration of Justice
Radio and Television Procluction
Diploma
Automotive Analysis and Repair

## Certificate

Air Conditioning \& Refrigeration
Architectural Drafting
'Automotive Mechanics
Child Care -Early Childhood Education
Clerk Typist
Dental Assistant
Engineering; Technical Assistant
Fire Fighting \& Prevention
'Food Service Management
Stenographic
'Pending approval

## STATE AND REGIONAL SPECIALIZED CURRICULUMS

In the Virginia Community College System, certain highly-specialized curricula, though designed to serve all Virginia residents, are limited in offering to selected locations. These curricula generally reflect geographic, demographic, or economic considerations which preclude extensive offering Statewide. and therefore usually are approved for not more than three community colleges to meet State or Regional requirements. As changing circumstances warrant and additional Siate and Regional needs are determined, specialized curricula may be located in other community college regions. Accordingly, the following State and Regional Specialized Programs are identified for the Virginia Community College System.

## Program

Community College
Agricultural \& Natural Resources
Technology
Majors
Animal Science Blue Ridge

Agronomy Paul D. Camp
Foresiry
Livestock
Natural Resources Management \& Security'
Witalife
Arts and Design Technology
Majors
Crafts Production
Mountain Enpire
Business Technolcgy'
Majors:
Aviation Administration Northern Virginia Hoiel-Restaurani-Institutional Management

Engineering incustral Technology Majors

Broacicast Engmeering Chemical
Funture Production Instrumentation Marine Science Min:ng Nuclear

Northern Virginia
Joh Tyier
Patrech Hent
Ne: Riv 1
Rapnahannock
Thotras Neison
Scu!th: est Virginia
Ceniral Virginia

| Healln Technology |  |
| :---: | :---: |
|  |  |
| Dental Laboratory | $J$ Sargeant Reyn |
|  | Northern Virginia |
| Medical Records | Central Virginia |
|  | J. Sargeant Reyno |
|  | Northern Virginia |
| Physical Therapy | Northern Virginiaa |
| Morluary Science | John Tyler |
| Radiology | Central Virginia |
|  | Virgina Western |
| Respiratory Therapy | Northern Virginia |
|  | Predmont Virginiaa |
| Public Service Technology |  |
| Majors. |  |
| Air Traffic Control | Northern Virginia |
| Occupational Safety and | Northern Virginia |
| Radıo and Television | Thomas Nelson |
|  | Virginia Western |
| Production |  |
| MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR |  |
| ASSOCIATE DEGREES (SB) |  |
| Associate in Arts (AA) |  |
| Associate in Science (AS) |  |
| Associate in Applied Science (AAS) |  |



Social Sciences


[^1]| Natural Sciences andMathematics |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Natural Sciences |  |  |  |
| (Laboratory) |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
| istry, Geology. | 12-15a | 12-24a |  |
| Mathematics | 9 |  |  |
| Health. Physical Edu- |  |  |  |
| cation or Recrea- 3 - 36 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
| Orientation | 1 e | 1 e | 1 e |
| Electives and Other |  |  |  |
| Major Field Require- |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
| NUMBER of CREDITS <br> for DEGREE 97 <br> 97 <br> 97 |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{1}$ ART EDUCATION |  |  |  |
| ASSOCIATE | IN AR | S DEG |  |

Purpose: The curriculum is designed for persons who plan to transfer to a four-year college or university to complete a baccalaureate degree program in art education. Students are urged to acquaint themselves with the requirements of the major department in the college or university to which transfer is contemplated and also to consult with the counseling office of the community college in planning their program and selecting electives. In order to prepare for junior class standing at a four-year college or university, the student usually must complete a program at the community college which is comparable in length and course content to the first two years of the program at the four-year institution.
Special Curriculum Admission Requirements: Entry into the art program requires a satisfactory aptitude in visual art, and applicants may be required to submit a portfolio for placement. Students with deficiencies in English and mathematics will require developmental studies.
'Pending Approval



- Pending Appesival
-Pathcourses chosen stwouldfultill rerguir ment cifcur-jear ccllege ne univit. sig the sludtents plans iv attend


## ${ }^{1}$ FINE ARTS

## ASSOCIATE IN ARTS DEGREE

Purpose: The curriculum is designed for persons who plan to transfer to a four-year program in professional art schools or to a four-year program in fine arts. Students who are interested in art but who do not elect immediately to transfer will find this program suited to their needs. Students are urged to acquaint themselves with the requirements of the major department in the college or university to which transfer is contemplated and also to consult with the counseling office of the community college in planning their program and selecting electives. In order to prepare for junior class standing at a four-year college or university, the student usually must complete a program at the community college which is comparable in length and course content to the first two years of the program at the four-year institution.
Special Curriculum Admission Requirements: Entry into the art program requires a satisfactory aptitude in visual art. and applicants may be required to submit a portfolio for placement. Students with deficiencies in English and mathematics will require developmental studies.
${ }^{1}$ Fine Arts Curriculum

| (First Year) | Quarter Credit Hours |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 181 | 2nd | 3rd |
| ARTS 111-112.113 History and |  |  |  |
| Appreciation of Art | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| ARTS 121.1\%2.123 Inersy and |  |  |  |
| Praciuce of Draving | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| ARTS 151-15?.153 Fundamentals of Desisgn | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| ENGL 111-112-113 English Composition | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| GENL 100 Orientation | 1 |  |  |
| PMA TH 161-162-163 College Mathematics (or MATH 181. 182-183)3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Health or Physical Education | 1-33 | 1-33 | 1-33 |
| Total Credirs | 17-19 | 16. 18 | 16-18 |
| (Second Year) |  |  |  |
| ARTS 266-267-268 lilustra. |  |  |  |
| lion | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| ARTS 231-232-233 Theory and |  |  |  |
| Practice of Paınting | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| ARTS 241-242-243 Theory and |  |  |  |
| Praclice of Sculpture | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| ARTS 274 Intro te Art Printmaking | 3 |  |  |
| ARTS 275-276 Art Printmaking <br> Workshop |  | 3 | 3 |
| Literature (American, English. Worid) | d) 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Eleclives | $\underline{2}$ | 2 | 2 |
| Total Credits | 17 | 17 | 17 |
| Total Mınımum Creaits for Degree |  |  | 97 |

'Pendirg ADDrc: al
 sify ine student plaris to atend

## LIBERAL ARTS

## ASSOCIATE IN ARTS DEGREE

Purpose: The curriculum is designed for persons who plan to transfer to a four-year college or university to complete a baccalaureate degree program, usually the Bachelor of Arts degree in the liberal arts or social sciences. Students in this program may wish to major in the following fields:

| English | Social Sciences |
| :--- | :--- |
| Foreign Language | Philosophy |
| Humanities | Pre-law |
| Journalism | Speech-Drama |

Students are urged to acquaint themselves with the requirements of the major department in the college or university to which transfer is contemplated and also to consult with the counseling office of the community college in planning their program and selecting electives. In order to prepare for junior class standing at a four-year college or university, the student usually must complete a program at the community college which is comparable in length and course content to the first two years of the program at the four-year institution.
Special Curriculum Admission Requirements: 4 units of English: 2 units of college preparatory mathematics: 1 unit of laboratory science:
and 1 unit of history. The remaining units are elective courses, but at least two units of a foreign language are recommended. Students are urged to check the mathematics requirement of the four-year college or university to which they plan to transfer to determine the proper mathematics courses to be taken in the community college. Students with deficiencies will require Developmental Studies.

## Liberal Arts Curriculum

| (First Year) | Quarter Credit Hours |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 181 | 2nd | 3rd |
| ENGL :11-112.113 English Com. posi ion | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| GENL 100 Orieniation | 1 |  |  |
| HIST 1:11.112.113 American His!er; (or HiST 101. ©02. 03) | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| ©MATH 161-162-163 College Mathematics (or MATH $18:$. 182.183) | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 'Fore'gn Language | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Natural Science with laboratory | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Health or Phys:cal Eouca: on |  | 1-3 |  |
| Total Credits | 18 | 18-20 | 17 |
| (Second Year) |  |  |  |
| Foreign Language | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Literature (American. English. or Viorid) | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Sccial Science | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Speech |  | 3 |  |
| Electures | 6 | 3 | 0-6 |
| Health or Physical Education |  | 1-3 |  |
|  | 17-19 | 17-19 | 10-16 |
| Total Minimum Credins for Degree |  |  | 97 |



 ch"rget agnlirgiag: ce ise
 si, t stuale Fi ns it ate

## BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION <br> ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE DEGREE

Purpose: The curriculum is designed for persons who plan to transfer to a four-year college or universtity to complete a baccalaureate degree program in business administration. Students are urged to acquaint themselves with the requirements of the major department in the institution to which transfer is contemplated and also to consult with the counseling office of the community college in planning their program and selecting electives. In order to prepare for junior class standing at a four-year college or university, the student usually must complete a program at the community college which is comparable in length and course content to the first two years of the program at the four-year institution.
Special Curriculum Admission Requirements: 4 units of English: 3 units of mathernatics (algebra and geometry): 1 unit of taboratory science. and 1 urit of social studies. Students with deficiencies will require Developmental Studies.

Business Administration Curriculum

|  | Quarter Credit Hours |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (First Year) | 18t | 2nd | 3rd |
| ENGL 111.112-113 English Composition | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| GENL 100 Orientation | 1 |  |  |
| HISI 111.112-113 United States History (or HIST 101-102. 103) | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| MATH 161-162-163 Collcge Mathematics | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Natural Science with laboratory | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 'Electives | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Health or Physical Education | 1-3 | 1-3 | 1.3 |
| Total Credits | 17-18 | 17-19 | 17-19 |


| (Second Year) |  |  |  |
| :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| ACCT 211.212 .213 Principles of |  |  |  |
| Accounting |  |  |  |
| 2ECON $211-212.213$ Principles of |  | 3 | 3 |
| Economics | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Literature, Speech | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 'Electives | $\underline{6}$ | $\underline{6}$ | $\underline{6}$ |
| Total Credis | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| Total Minımum Credits for Degree |  |  | 97 |

'Electives must de selected from Humanties. Natural Sciences. Scceal Scenecs
in adation to the Economiestequiereent for the commene:y colteges sludents

 sty to athen they plan to :ranslet

## EDUCATION

## ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE DEGREE

Purpose: The curriculum is designed for persons who plan to transfer to a four-year college or university to complete a baccalaureate degree program in Teacher Education. or Early Childhood Education. Students who are considering certification in Early Childhood Education should consult the Early Childhood staff of the Virginia Western Community College. Students are urged to acquaint themselves with the requirements of the major department in the college or university to which transfer is contemplated and to consult with the counseling office of the community college in planning their program and selecting electives. In order to prepare for junior class standing at a four-year college or university the student usually must complete a program at the community college which is comparable in length and course content to the first two years of the program at the four-year institution.
Special Curriculum Admission Requirements: 4 units of English: 2 units of college preparatory mathematics: 1 unit of laboratory science: and 1 untt of social science. Students with deficiencies will require Developmental Studies. Eligible students may qualify for the State Teachers' Scholarships.

\left.| Education Curriculum |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (First Year) |  |  |  |
| Quarter |  |  |  |$\right)$

' Wain courses and elecives chosen should fultill requrement cl four-year coliege or university the student plans to attend
in addition to the Psychoiony requirements. sludents sheuid complete a full jear of sophomore levei sccial science if required by the four-year college or unversity to anch theyplan to transter

## ENGINEERING

## ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE DEGREE

Purpose: The curriculum is designed for persons who plan to transfer to a four-year college or university to complete a baccalaureate degree program in one of the following engineering fields:

| Aerospace | Chemical | Mechanical |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Agriculture | Civil | Metallurgical |
| Building | Electrical | Mining |
| Construction | Industrial | Nuclear |
| Ceramics |  |  |

Students are urged to acquaint themselves with the requirements of the major department in the college or university to which transfer is contemplated and also to consult with the counseling office of the community college in planning their program and selecting electives. In order to prepare for junior class standing at a four-year college or university, the student usually must complete a program at the community college which is comparable in length and course content to the first two years of the program at the four-year institution.
Special Curriculum Admission Requirements: 4 units of English; 4 units of mathematics (2 units of algebra, 1 unit of plane geometry, 1 unit of advanced math or trigonometry and solid geometry); 1 unit of laboratory science; and 1
unit of social studies. Students with deficiencies will require Developmental studies.

Engineering Curriculum

|  | Quarter Credit Hours |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (First Year) | 1st | 2nd | 3rd |
| CHEM 111-112-113 General In. organic Chemistry | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| ENGL 111.112.113 English Composition | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| ENGR 101-102 Introduction to Engineering Methods | 2 | 2 |  |
| ENGR 103 Concepiual Design and Analysts |  |  | 2 |
| ENGR 121-122-123 Engineering | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| GENL 100 Orientation | 1 |  |  |
| MATH 141-142-143 Introduciory Matherra:ical Analysis | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Health or Physicai Education | 1.3 | 1-3 | 1-3 |
| Total Credits | 18-20 | 17-19 | 17-19e |
| (Seconc Year) |  |  |  |
| ENGR 201 Mechanics of Paricles ENGR 202 Mechanics of Deformable Solids | 5 |  | 5 |
| ENGR 203 Dynamics of Rigid Bodies |  | 3 |  |
| ENGR 206 Engineer:ng Economy | 3 |  |  |
| MATH 241-242-243 Advanced Mathematıcal Analysis | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| PHYS 222-223 General University |  |  |  |
| Physics |  | 4 | 4 |
| Humanities and Social Science Elecives | 6 | 6 | 3-0ิ |
| Total Credis | 18 | 17 | 16-19e |
| Total Mınımum Credits for Degree |  |  | 103 |

## GENERAL STUDIES

ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE DEGREE
Purpose: The curriculum is designed for students who are uncertain about their vocational or educational goals. It offers sufficient flexibility so that students may take courses which are accepted in most four-year colleges and universities in a wide number of baccalaureate degree programs. It also provides greater opportunity than that offered in other college transier programs tor the student to take courses which emphasize areas of academic strength and interest. in addition, it provides for students who want a broad two-year education experience in a degree program but who do not intend to transfer.
Special Curriculum Admission Requirements: 4 units of English: 2 units of college preparatory mathematics: 1 unit of laboratory science: and 1 unit of social science. Students with deficiencies will require Developmenial Studies.

| General Studies Curriculum |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (First Year) | Ouarter Credit Houre |  |  |
|  | 1at | 2nd | 3 rd |
| ENGL 111-112-113 English Composition | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| GENL 100 Orientation | 1 |  |  |
| HIST 111-112-113 American history (or HIST 101-102-103 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 'MATH 161-162-163 College Mathematics (or MATH 181-182. |  |  |  |
| 183) | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 'Natural Science with laboratory | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Electives | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Health or Physical Education |  | 1-3 | 1-3 |
| Total Credits | 17 | 17-19 | 17-19 |
| (Second Year) |  |  |  |
| Humanities or Social Science Electives | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Literature (American. English, or World) | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| PSYC 201-202-203 General Psy- |  |  |  |
| chology | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| SPDR 137 Public Speaking | 3 |  |  |
| Electives | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Health or Physical Education |  | 1-3 |  |
| Total Credits | 18 | 16-18 | 15 |
| Total Minimum Credits for Degree |  |  | 97 |

'Sicuent has the cption of taking either math or a natural science however. if transtet is contempia!ev. Dein courses shou!d be iamen filath ccurses chosenshovia fuldar urement of lour-bear $C$ eqgeci un.versity the student o:ans to attend

## SCIENCE

## ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE DEGREE

Purpose: The curriculum is designed for persons who are interested in a pre-professional or scientific program and who plan to transfer to a four-year college or university to complete a baccalaureate degree program with a major in one of the following fields:

| Agriculture | Pre-Medicine |
| :--- | :--- |
| Biology | Nursing |
| Chemistry | Pharmacy |
| Pre-Dentistry | Physical Therapy |
| Forestry | Physics |
| Geology | Science Education |
| Home Economics | Pre-Veterinary |
| Mathematics |  |

Students are urged to acquaint themselves with the requirements of the major department In the college or university to which transfer is contemplated and also to consult with the counseling office of the community college in planning their program and selecting electives. In order to prepare for junior class standing at a four-year college or university, the student usually must complete a program at the community college which is comparable in length and course content to the first two years of the program at the four-year institution.

Special Curriculum Admission Requirements: 4 units of English, 3 units of college preparatory mathematics, 1 unit of laboratory science, and 1 unit of social science. Students with deficiencies may take Developmental Studies.

| Science Curriculum |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (First Year) | Quarter Credit Houre |  |  |
|  | 1at | 2nd | 3rd |
| ENGL 111-112-113 English Com- position | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| GENL 100 Orientation | 1 |  |  |
| HIST 101-102-103 History of |  |  |  |
| Western Civilization (or HIST 111-112-113) | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| MATH 161-162-163 College Mathematics (or MATH 141-142143 | 3-5 | 3-5 | 3 |
| 'Science with laboratory | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| ${ }^{2}$ Electives |  | 3 | 3 |
| Health or Physical Education | 1-3 | 1-3 | 1-3 |
| Total Credits | 15-19 | 17-21 | 17-21 |
| (Second Year) |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{2}$ Humanities Elective | 3 |  |  |
| MATH 261-262-263 Calculus (or MATH 241-242-243 or |  |  |  |
| elective | 3-4 | 3-4 | 3-4 |
| 'Science with laboratory | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| ${ }^{2}$ Social Science Elective | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| ${ }^{\text {r Electives }}$ | 3-4 | 6-7 | 6-7 |
| Total Credits | 16-18 | 16-18 | 16-18 |
| Total Minimum Credits for Degree |  |  | 97 |

' Two science sequences in ditterent disciplines are required and each sequence must be a full year with laboratory.

- Electives must be selected from the transfer courses insted on the Science C-3 Form


## COMMERCIAL ART <br> ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

Purpose: The curriculum is designed primarily for persons who seek full-time employment in the commercial art field upon completion of the community college program.
Occupational Objectives:

| Advertising | Photography |
| :--- | :--- |
| Illustrating | Related Occupations |
| Printing |  |

Printing
Special Curriculum Admission Requirements: Proficiency in high school English and a satisfactory aptitude for drawing. Applicants may be required to submit several sample drawings for approval before final admission is granted. Students with deficiencies will require Developmental Studies.

## Commercial Art Curriculum

## (First Year)

ARTS 111-112-113 History and Appreciation of Art
ARTS 121.122.123 Theory and Practice of Drawing
ARTS 154-155-156 Desıgn ARTS 183 introduction to Pho. lography
'ECON 160 Survey of American Economics
ENGL 111-112 English Com. position
English or Speech
GENL 100 Orientation

| 'GOVT 180 American Constitutıonal | 1 |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Government |  | 3 |  |
| 'PSYC 128 Human Retatıons |  |  | 3 |
| Heaith or Physical Education | $\overline{16}$ | $\underline{3}$ | - |
| Total Credıs | 16 | $16-18$ | 18 |

(Second Year)
ARTS 266-267-268 Illustraion
ARTS 231-232-233 Theory and Practice of Painting
ARTS 261-262-263 Advertising Design
ARTS 271-272-273 Graphic Tech. niques
${ }^{2}$ ARTS 291-292-293 Advanced Photography
ARTS 298 Seminar and Project
Arts Eleclive
Health or Physical Education
Total Credits
Total Minımum Credits for Degree

| Quarter Credit Hours |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $18 t$ | 2nd | 3rd |
| 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 3 | 3 | 3 |
|  |  | 3 |
| 3 |  |  |
| 3 | 3 |  |
| 1 |  |  |
|  | 3 |  |
|  | 1-3 | 3 |
| 16 | 16-18 | 18 |
| 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 3 | 3 |  |
|  |  | $\begin{gathered} 3-4 e \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ |
| 1-3 | 1-3 |  |
| 16-18 | 16-18e | 18-19 |
|  |  | 100 |

A ,ear s sequence in sccial science may $0 \because$ stithstituted
Student is fequifed to lane any 2 quarters of this 3 cluatter utiorse

## ACCOUNTING

## ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

Purpose: The curriculum is designed for persons who seek full-time employment in the Accounting field.
Occupational Objectives: Technician or trainee in Accounting, Auditing or Management.
Special Curriculum Admission Requirements: Minimum of two units of high school mathematics, one of which must be algebra or the equivalent, and proficiency in high school English. Students with deficiencies will require Developmental Studies.

Accounting Curriculum

|  | Quarter Credit Hours |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (First Year) | $18 t$ | 2nd | 3rd |
| ACCT 111-112-113 Accounting (or ACCT 211-212-213) | 3-4 | 3.4 | 3-4 |
| BUAD 100 Introduction to Business | 3 |  |  |
| BUAD 164 Principles of Business Management |  | 3 |  |
| DAPR 106 Principles of Data |  |  |  |
| Processing |  |  | 3 |
| 'ECON 160 Survey of American |  |  |  |
| Economics | 3 |  |  |
| ENGL 111-112 English Composition | 3 | 3 |  |
| GENL 100 Orientation | 1 |  |  |
| MATH 151-152-153 Introduction to Business Math | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 'PSYC 128 Human Relations |  |  | 3 |
| ${ }^{2}$ SECR 111 Typewriling I (or |  | 3 |  |
| glish or Speech |  | 3 | 3 |
| Health or Physical Education | 1.3 e | 1-3 | 1-3 |
| Total Credis | 17-20 | 16-19 | 16-19 |

(Second Year)
ACCT 221-222-223 Intermediate Accounting
ACCT 229 Auditing (or Business Elective)

| 4 | 4 | 4 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  | 3 |
|  | 3 | 3 |
|  | 3 |  |
| 3 | 3 | 3 |
|  | 3 |  |

ACCT 234-235 Cost Accounting
ACCT 244 Business Taxes I
ACCT 245 Business Taxes II (or Accounting elective)

3
BUAD 241-242 Business Law
3
BUAD 246 Business Finance (or Business elective)

3
3
3
DAPR 144 Computer Concepts 3
ENGL 180 Business English
'GOVT 180 American Constitutional Government

| Total Credıs | $\overline{16}$ | $\overline{16}$ | 16 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Total Minımum Credits for Degree 97
-A year selquence in Scc.al Szence ma, be substitutid
 Crede by exaterali.

## DATA PROCESSING TECHNOLOGY

(Computer Programming)

## ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

Purpose: The curriculum is designed to provide the types of education and training that would be required by both business and indusiry.
Occupational Objectives:
Computer Programming Technician or Trainee
Related Data Processing Occupations
Special Curriculum Admission Requirements: Minimum of two units of high school mathematics, one of which must be algebra or the equivalent. and proficiency in high school English. Students with deficiencies will require Developmental Studies.


## HOTEL, RESTAURANT AND INSTITUTIONAL MANAGEMENT

> (Food Service)

## ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

Purpose: The curriculum is designed primarily for persons who seek full-time employment in the public hospitality industry upon completion of the community college curriculum.
Occupational Objectives: Training and management positions with:

## Hotels and Motels

Recreation Centers
Hospitals

Resorts
Private Clubs Other Hospitality Industries

Special Curriculum Admission Requirements: One year of science and a minimum of two units of high school Math, one of which must be algebra, or the equivalent, and proficiency in high school English. Students with deficiences will require Developmental Studies.

## Hotel, Restaurant and Institutional Management Curriculum

|  | Quarter Credit Hours |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (First Year) | 1 st | 2nd | 3rd |
| ACCT 211 Principles of Accounting BUAD 164-165 Principles of |  |  | 3 |
| Business Management |  | 3 | 3 |
| ENGL 111-112 English Composition | 3 | 3 |  |
| GENL 100 Orientation | 1 |  |  |
| HLTH 110 Concepts of |  |  |  |
| Personal \& Com- |  |  |  |
| munity Health | 3 |  |  |
| HRIM 100 Introduction to Hotel/ |  |  |  |
| Restaurant Management | 3 |  |  |
| HRIM 111.112 Food Science I-II |  | 3 | 3 |
| HRIM 124-125 Principles |  |  |  |
| of Food Preparation | 4 | 4 |  |
| HRIM 140 Principles of Baking |  |  | 4 |
| MATH 151-152 Introduction to Business |  |  |  |
| Mathematics | 3 | 3 |  |
| English or Speech |  |  | 3 |
| Total Credits 1 | 17 | $\overline{16}$ | 16 |
| (Second Year) |  |  |  |
| BUAD 241 Busıness Law | 3 |  |  |
| BUAD 276 Personnel Management (or business elective) ${ }^{2}$ |  | 3 |  |
| 'ECON 160 Survey of American Economics | 3 |  |  |
| 'GOVT 180 American Constitutional Government |  | 3 |  |
| HRIM 113 Food Science III | 3 |  |  |
| HRIM 221-222 Quantity Food |  |  |  |
| Preparation | 4 | 4 |  |
| HRIM 236 Sanitation |  | 3 |  |
| HRIM 264 Food \& Beverage |  |  |  |
| Cost Control |  |  | 3 |
| HRIM 266 Food Purchasing |  | 3 |  |
| HRIM 286 Catering |  |  | 3 |
| HRIM 298 Seminar and Project |  |  | 1 |
| MKTG 100 Principles of Markelıng |  |  | 3 |
| 'PSYC 128 Human Relations | 3 |  |  |
| SECR 138 Office Recordkeeping |  |  | 3 |
| Elective |  |  | 3 |
| Total Credits 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| Total Minımum Credits for Degree |  |  | 97 |

'A year sequence in Sccial Science may be substituted
-Revintes ar parimental anpruval

## MANAGEMENT

(Management, Banking and Finance, Real Estate)
ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE
Purpose: The curriculum is designed for persons who seek full-time employment in business and industry upon completion of the community college curriculum. Both persons who are seeking initial employment in a managerial position and those presently in management who are seeking promotion may benelit from the curriculum.

Occupational Objectives:
Management Training
Supervision
Real Estate Sales and Finance
Retail Credit
Special Curriculum Admission Requirements: Minimum of two units of high school math. one of which must be algebra, or the equivalent. and proficiency in high school English. Students with deficiencies will require Developmental Studies.

## Management Curriculum

Quarter
Credit Hours
2nd 3rd
(First Year)
1st 2nd 3rd
ACCT 111-112.113 Accounting (or ACCT 211-212-213) $\quad 3-4 \quad 3-4 \quad 3-4$ BUAD 100 Introduction to Business BUAD 164-165 Principles of Business Management

33
'ECON 160 Survey of American Economics
ENGL 111-112 English Composition 3

GENL 100 Orientation 3
MATH 151-152-153 Introduction to Busi-
ness Mathematics 3
MKTG 100 Princıples of Marketıng 3
aSECR 111 Typewriting I (or Business Eleclive)

3
English or Speech
Health or Physical Education

## Total Credits

$\frac{1-3}{17-20} \frac{1-3}{16-19}$| 3 | $\frac{1-3}{16-19}$ |
| :---: | :---: |

(Second Year)
ACCT 244 Business Taxes
BUAD 241-242 Business Law 3
BUAD 243 Business Law (or Business Elective)

3
BUAD 246 Busıness Finance 3
BUAD 254 Applied Business Stalistics

3
BUAD 266 Financial Management 3
BUAD 276 Personnel Management
DAPR 106 Principles of Data
Processing 3
DAPR 144 Computer Concept I (or
Business Elective)
ENGL 180 Business English 3
'GOVT 180 American Constitutional Government
'PSYC 128 Human Relations 3

| Business Electives |  |  | 3 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Electives |  | $\underline{6}$ |  |
|  | $\overline{15}$ | $\overline{15}$ | 18 |

Total Minımum Credits for Degree 97

## A Year sequence in Sccial Science may be: substetuted

Si.derits aho have completed prior trathing in ispererting may peition for ceeal b; examanation

## Management Curriculum

## (Banking and Finance)

|  | Quarter Credit Hours |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (First Year) | 1 st | 2nd | 3rd |
| ACCT 111 -1 12.113 Accounting (or ACCT $211.212-213$ ) | 3-4 | 3-4 | 3-4s |
| BUAD 100 Introduction io Business BUAD 157 Principles of Banking | 3 |  |  |
| Operation |  | 3 |  |
| BUAD 164-165 Principles of Busıness Management |  | 3 | 3 |
| ECON 160 Survey of American Economics | 3 |  |  |
| ENGL $\begin{gathered}111-112 \text { English Com. } \\ \text { position }\end{gathered}$ | 3 | 3 |  |
| GENL 100 Orientation |  |  |  |
| MATH 151-152-153 introduction to Busıness Niathemaics | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| MKTG 100 Principles of Marketıng |  |  | 3 |
| English or Speech |  |  | 3 |
| Health or Physical Education | 1-3 | 1-3 | 1-3s |
| Total Credits | 17-20 | 16-19 | 16-19 |
| (Second Year) |  |  |  |
| ACCT 244 Business. Taxes |  | 3 |  |
| BUAD 117 Principles of Security Investments | 3 |  |  |
| BUAD 24 1-242 Business Law | 3 | 3 |  |
| BUAD 243 Business Law (or Business Elective) |  |  | 3 |
| BUAD 246 Business Finance |  | 3 |  |
| BUAD 254 Applied Business Sta- | 3 |  |  |
| BUAD 258 installment Credit (or Business Elective) |  | 3 |  |
| BUAD 266 Financ,iar Managemeni |  |  | 3 |
| BUAD 276 Personnel Managemen: |  |  | 3 |
| DAPR 106 Principles of Data |  |  |  |
| Processing | 3 |  |  |
| ECON 246 Money and Banking |  |  | 3 |
| ENGL 180 Business English | 3 |  |  |
| 'GOVT 180 American Constitutional Government |  | 3 |  |
| 'PSYC 128 Human Reiations |  |  | 3 |
| Business Elective |  |  | 3 |
| Total Crears | i5s | 15 | 18 |
| Total Minımum Credits for Degree |  |  | 97 |
| A year sequence in Soctal Scrence may be | situe |  |  |

## Management Curriculum

(Real Estate)

| (First Year) | Quarter <br> Credit Hours <br> 1st <br> 2nd |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3rd |  |  |  |

(Second Year)
ACCT 244 Busıness Taxes
BUAD 241-242 Business Law
BUAD 243 Business Law (or Business Elective)
BUAD 246 Business Finance
BUAD 254 Applied Business Statistics
BUAD 276 Personnel Management
DAPR 106 Principles of Data Processing
ENGL 180 Business English 3
'GOVT 180 American Constututional Government
Marketing Elective
MKTG 150 Insurance (or Marketing Elective)
MKTG 268 Property Management (or marketing Elective)

3

MKTG 269 Real Estate Finance
MKTG 277 Real Estate Law (or Marketing Elective)
'PSYC 128 Human Relations
English or Speech
Total Credıs
$5 \quad 18$
Total Minımum Credits for Degree
....
3
3

3

3
3
3
'A year sequence in Social Scrence may be substifuted

## MERCHANDISING

## ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

Purpose: The curriculum is a middle management program designed for persons who seek full-time employment in merchandising and related occupations upon completion of the curriculum.
Occupational Objectives:
Management technician or trainee
Sales Supervisor or Representative
Purchasing Agent
Other related occupations

## Special Curriculum Admission Requirements:

 Minimum of two units of high school math. one of which must be algebra or the equivalent, and proficiency in high school English. Students with deficiencies will require Developmental Studies.
## Merchandising Curriculum

| Quarter Credit Hours (First Year) | 1st | 2nd | 3rd |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ACCT 111-112-113 Accounting (or ACCT 211-212-213) | 3-4 | 3-4 | 3-4 |
| BUAD 105 Introduction to Business BUAD 164 Principles of Business | 3 |  |  |
| Management |  | 3 |  |
| 'ECON 160 Survey of American |  |  |  |
| Economics | 3 |  |  |
| ENGL $\begin{aligned} & \text { 111-112 English Compo- } \\ & \text { sition }\end{aligned}$ | 3 | 3 |  |
| GENL 100 Orientation | 1 |  |  |
| MATH 151-152-153 Introduclion to Business Math | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| MKTG 100 Princıples of Marketing |  |  | 3 |
| MKTG 136 Retail Organization and Management |  |  | 3 |
| 2SECR 111 Typewriting I (or Busi- ness Elective) |  | 3 |  |
| English or Speech |  |  |  |
| Health or Physical Education | 1-3 | 1-3 | 1-3 |
| Total Credits | 17-20 | 16-19 | 16-19 |

3
(Second Year)
ACCT 244 Business Taxes
BUAD 241 1-242 Business Law 3
BUAD 243 Business Law (or Business Elective)
BUAD 254 Applied Busıness Statistics

Personnel Managemen
DAPR 106 Principles of Dala Processing
'GOVT 180 American Constitutional Government
Marketing Elective
MKTG 109 Salesmanship 3
MKTG 225 Principles of Advertising 3
MKTG 226 Merchandising Buying and Control (or Marketing Elective)
3MKTG 290 Coordinated Internship
'PSYC 128 Human Relations
Total Credits
Total Minimum Credits for Degree
3
3

3

3

3
(
'A year sequence in Social Science may be substituted
'Students who have completed prior training in lypewriting may petition for credit by examination

Students who have completed sufficient and appropriate occupational experience cr who may be unable to participate in the cooperative phase of this curriculum may substitute appropirate courses in the lith and sixin quarters

## SECRETARIAL SCIENCE

(Executive, Legal, Medical)
ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE
Purpose: The curriculum is designed to prepare persons for full-time employment upon completion of the community college program. Both persons who are seeking initial employment in an office position and those who are seeking promotion may benefit from this curriculum.
Occupational Objectives:
Executive Secretary Stenographer
Legal Secretary Administrative Assistant
Medical Secretary Related Office
Occupations
Special Curriculum Admission Requirements: Minimum of two units of high school mathematics, one of which must be algebra or the equivalent, and proficiency in high school English. Students with deficiencies will require Developmental Studies.

## Secretarial Science Curriculum

 (Executive Secretary)(First Year) | Quarter |
| :---: |
| Credit Hours |
| 1st 2nd 3rd |

ACCT 111 Accounting I (or ACCT 211)

3-4
BUAD 100 Introduction to Business
3
BUAD 164 Principles of Business Management
ENGL 111-112 English Composition

3

GENL 100 Orientation
MATH 151-152 Introduction to Business Math
'SECR 111-112-113 Typewriting
'SECR 121-122-123 Shorthand
SECR 136 Filing and Records Management
English or Speech
Health or Physical Education Total Credits
(Second Year)
BUAD 241 Business Law
${ }^{2}$ ECON 160 Survey of American Eco. nomics
ENGL 180 Business English
${ }^{2}$ GOVT 180 American Constitutional Government
MATH 153 Business Math by Machines
${ }^{2}$ PSYC 128 Human Relations

| SECR 216 Executive Typewriting | 3 |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | ---: | ---: |
| SECR 217 Skill Building (or Busi- |  |  | 3 |
| ness Elective) |  |  |  |
| SECR $221-222-223$ Transcription | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| SECR $241-242-243$ Secretarial | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Procedures | 3 |  |  |
| SECR 256 Machine Transcription |  | 3 |  |
| SECR 298 Seminar and Project | $\overline{3}$ | $\overline{15}$ | 15 |
| $\quad$ Total Credits | $\overline{18}$ | 15 | 15 |
| Total Minimum Credits for Degree |  |  | 97 |

'Sitdents who have completed prior training in typewniting and or short. nand ma;' petition for credat by examination
${ }^{2}$ A year sequence in Social Science may be substituted
${ }^{2}$ Students must have completed SECR 113 or be entolled concurrently

## Secretarial Science Curriculum (Legal Secretary)

(First Year) | $\left.\left.\begin{array}{c}\text { Quarter } \\ \text { Credit Hours } \\ \text { 1st }\end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l}\text { 2nd }\end{array}\right]$ 3rd |
| :---: |

ACCT 111 Accounting I (or ACCT 211)

BUAD 100 Introduction 10 Business
BUAD 164 Principles of Business Management
ENGL 111-1 12 English Composition
GENL 100 Orientalion
MATH 151-152 Inlroduclion to Business Math
'SECR 111-112-113 Typewriting
'SECR 121-122-123 Shorthand
SECR 136 Filing and Records Management
English or Speech
Health or Physical Education
Total Credits

3
$3-4 n$

|  | 3 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 3 | 3 |
| 1 |  |  |
| 3 | 3 |  |
| 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 4 | 4 | 4 |
|  |  | 3 |
|  |  | 3 |
| $1-3 n$ | $1-3 n$ | $1-3$ |

18-20 17-19 17-20

| BUAD 241-242 Business La | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| BUAD 243 Business Law III (or Bustness Eleclive) |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{2}$ ECON 160 Survey of American |  |  |  |
| Economics | 3 | 3 |  |
| ENGL 180 Business English | 3 |  |  |
| ${ }^{2}$ GOVT 180 American Constitutional Government |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{2}$ PSYC 128 Human Relations |  |  | 3 |
| SECR 216 Execulive Typewriting | 3 |  |  |
| SECR 221 Transcription | 3 |  |  |
| SECR 224-225 Legal Transcription (or SECR 222-223) |  | 3 | 3 |
| SECR 241 Secretarial Procedures | 3 |  |  |
| ${ }^{3}$ SECR 256 Machine Transcription |  | 3 |  |
| SECR 264-265 Legal Secretarial |  |  |  |
| Procedures (or SECR 242-243) |  | 3 | 3 |
| SECR 298 Seminar and Project |  |  | $\underline{3}$ |
| Total Credits | $\overline{18}$ | 15 | 15 |
| Total Minimum Credits for Degree |  |  | 97 |

'Siudents who have cemp'eted pior trairing in typesfiting and or shert. hand may pettion for credit by exam:nation
${ }^{2}$ A year sequence in Social Science may be substifuted
'Siudents must have compietea SECR 113 or be entolied concurrently

# Secretarial Science Curriculum (Medical Secretary) 

|  | Quarter Credit Hours |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (First Year) | 1 st | 2nd | 3rd |
| ACCT 111 Accounting I (or ACCT 211) |  |  |  |
| BUAD 100 Introduction to Business | 3 |  |  |
| BUAD 164 Principles of Business |  |  |  |
| Management |  | 3 |  |
| ENGL 111-112 English Com. |  |  |  |
| position | 3 | 3 |  |
| GENL 100 Orientatıon | 1 |  |  |
| MATH 151-152 Introduction to |  |  |  |
| Business Math | 3 | 3 |  |
| 'SECR 111-112-113 Typewriting | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 'SECR 121-122-123 Shorthand | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| SECR 136 Filing and Records |  |  |  |
| Management |  |  | 3 |
| English or Speech |  |  | 3 |
| Health or Physical Education | 1-3n | 1-3n | 1-3n |
| Total Credits | 18-20 | 17-19 | $17-20 n$ |
| (Second Year) |  |  |  |
| BIOL 154 Human Ana:omy and Physiology (or HLTH 124) | $3-4 n$ |  |  |
| BUAD 241 Business Law |  | 3 |  |
| ${ }^{2}$ ECON 160 Survey of American Economics |  |  | 3 |
| ENGL 180 Busıness English |  | 3 |  |
| ${ }^{2}$ GOVT 180 American Constitutional |  |  |  |
| Government | 3 |  |  |
| MATH 153 Business Math by |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{2}$ Machines | 3 |  |  |
| ${ }^{2}$ PSYC 128 Human Relations |  | 3 |  |
| SECR 221-222 Transcription | 3 | 3 |  |
| SECR 227 Medical Transcripion (or SECR 223) |  |  | 3 |
| SECR 241 Secretarial Procedures | 3 |  |  |
| ${ }^{3}$ SECR 256 Machine Transcription |  | 3 |  |
| SECR 274-275 Medical Secretarial Procedures (or SECR 242. |  |  |  |
| 243) |  | 3 | 3 |
| SECR 298 Seminar and Project |  |  | 3 |
| Elec live |  |  |  |
| Total Credits | 15-16 | 18 n | 15 |
| Total Minımum Credits for Degree |  |  | 97 |
|  namm ma, nethon or wedt U . cxanit at un |  |  |  |
| - A vear seduence on Stal Srunce ma, de subst m: |  |  |  |
|  | be crucher | dco ut |  |

## TRAFFIC AND TRANSPORTATION MANAGEMENT

## ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

Purpose: The curriculum is designed both for persons who seek full-time employment in transportation upon completion of the community college curriculum and for those already employed who seek promotion.
Occupational Objectives:
Traffic Representative
Dispatcher
Rate Analyst
Operational Supervisor
Other related traffic and transportation occupations
Special Curriculum Admission Requirements: Minimum of two units of high school mathematics, one of which must be algebra or the equivalent, and proficiency in high school English. Students with deficiencies will require Developmental Studies.

## Traffic and Transportation Management Curriculum <br> Quarter Credit Hours 1st 2nd 3rd

ACCT 111 Accounting I (or ACCT 211)

3-4
BUAD 100 Introduction to Business 3
BUAD 164 Principles of Business Managemen3
'ECON 160 Survey of American 3
ENGL 111-112 English Com. position
$3 \quad 3$
DAPR 106 Principles of Data Processing (or DAPR eleclive)

3
GENL 100 Orientation

- MATH 151-152 Introdiuction to Busıness Math
MKTG 100 Principles of Markeling
MKTG 131-132-133 Traffic and Transportation
MKTG 134 Economics of Transportation
English or Speech
Health or Physical Education
Total Credits
(Second Year)
BUAD 254 Applied Business Stalistics

3
BUAD 276 Personnel Management (or Busıness Eleclive)

3
'GOVT 180 American Constitutional Government

3
MKTG 135 Economics of Transportation

3
MKTG 231-232-233 Interstate Com. merce Law 333
MKTG 236 Physical Distribution (or Business Elective)
MKTG 238 Traffic Management
MKTG 239 Problems of Transportation
MKTG 298 Semınar and Project 3
'PSYC 128 Human Relations Electives

6
$\begin{array}{lrr}\text { Total Credits } & 15 & 18\end{array}$
15
Total Minimum Credits for Degree 97
'A year sequence in Social Science may be substituted
'Students should have taken Eccnomics as a pierequisite
'Students who have completed prot training in typesifting may petition for credi by exam:nation

## ARCHITECTURAL TECHNOLOGY <br> ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

Purpose: The curriculum is designed to develop qualified engineering technicians. Graduates may seek immediate employment or consider opportunities available for transfer to appropriate Bachelor of Technology Programs offered by some four-year universities.
Occupational Objectives: Varied job opportunities in architectural offices, with building contractors, and with industries related to architectural technology.
Special Curriculum Admission Requirements: Proficiency in high school English and 3 units of Mathematics ( 2 units of Algebra and 1 unit of Geometry or Trigonometry). Students with deficiencies will require developmental studies.

Architectural Technology Curriculum

|  | Quarter Credit Hours |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (First Year) | 1st | 2nd | 3rd |
| ARCH 100 Introduction to Archilecture | 3 |  |  |
| ARCH 111-112-113 Architectural Drafting | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| ARCH 141-142 Materıals and |  |  |  |
| Methods of Construction |  | 3 | 3 |
| ENGL 111-112 English Composition | 3 | 3 |  |
| English or Speech |  |  | 3 |
| ENGR 100 Introduction to Engrneering Technology | 2 |  |  |
| GENL 100 Orientation | 1 |  |  |
| MATH 121-122-123 Engineering |  |  |  |
| Technıcal Mathematıcs | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| PHYS 111-112 Technical Physics (or PHYS 121-122) |  | 4 | 4 |
| Health or Physical Education | 1-3 |  |  |
| Total Credits | 18-20 | 18 | 18 |

(Second Year)

| ARCH 211-212-213 Architeclural Dralling | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ARCH 276 Construction Estimating | 3 |  |  |
| ARCH 278 Building Codies. Con. ract Documents and Pro. lessional Office Praclice |  | 3 |  |
| ARCH 298 Seininar and Propect (or ARCH 290) |  |  | 3 |
| CIVIL 181 Surveying I | 4 |  |  |
| 'ECON 160 Survey of American Economics |  | 3 |  |
| ENGR 151.152 Mechanics (Statics 8 Str of Matr | 4 | 3 |  |
| ENGR 154 Mechanics Laboratory 'GOVT 180 American Constitutional |  | 1 |  |
| Government <br> MATH 221-222 Adv. Engr Iech |  |  | 3 |
| Mathematics (or Techrical Eleclives): |  | 3.4 | 3.4 |
| - MECH20\% Fluid Mechancs | 4 |  |  |
| 'PSYC 128 Human Relatıons |  |  | 3 |
| Health or Physical Education |  | 1-3 | 1-3 |
| Total Credirs | 18 | 17-20 | 16.19 |
| Total Mınımum Credits for Degree |  |  | 105 |

Civil Engineering Technology Curriculum




## ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC

 ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGYASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE
Purpose: The curriculum is designed to develop qualified engineering lechnicians Graduates may seek immediate employment or consider opportunties avallable for transfer to appropriate Bachelor of Technology Programs offered by some four-year universities.
Occupational Objectives:

## Communication Electronics Industrial Electrical/Electronics

Special Curriculum Admission Requirements: Proficiency in high school English and 3 units of Malhematics ( 2 units of Algebra and 1 unit of Geometry or Trigonometry) Students with deficiencies will require Developmental Studies.

| Electrical/Electronic Engineering Technology Curriculum |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Quarter Credit Hours |  |  |
| (First Year) | 18t | 2nd | 3rd |
| ELEC 111.112dntroduction to Elec. trical Ciscuits | 5 | 5 |  |
| ELEC 125 Intrcduction to Elec- |  |  | 5 |
| ENGL 111.112 Composition English or Speech | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| ENGR 100 Introduction to Engineering | 2 | 1 |  |
| GENL 100 Or.entation |  |  |  |
| 'GOVI 180 American Constitutional Goxemment | 3 |  |  |
| MATH 121-122-123 Engmeering |  |  |  |
| Tecnncal Mathematics | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| PHYS 111.112 Technical Physics |  | 4 | 4 |
| Health or Pnysical Education |  | - | 1-3 |
| rotal Credits | 18 | 18 | 18-20 |
| (Second Year) |  |  |  |
| DRFT 158 Electrical, Electronics |  |  |  |
| Drailing | 2 |  |  |
| 'ECON 160 Survey of American |  |  |  |
| Econorrics |  |  | 3 |
| ELEC 118-119 Electrical Shop | 1 | 1 |  |
| ELEC 201-202-203 Electrical Englneering Technolegy | 6 | 7 | 6 |
| ELEC 276 Instruments and |  |  |  |
| Measurements | 4 |  |  |
| ELEC 298 Seminar \& Project |  |  | 1 |
| Mait 221 -222 Advanced Engr- |  |  |  |
| neering Technical Mathematics (or Technical |  |  |  |
| Electives) ${ }^{3}$ |  | 3-4 | 3.4 |
| 'PSYC 128 Human Relations |  | 3 |  |
| -Technical Opl:on | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Health ur Physical Education | 1-3 |  | 13 |
| Toial Credis | 18-20 | 18-19 | 18-21 |
| Total Minirium Credits for Degree |  |  | 108 |

'A y ar sewwence on Sce a Sci 1 ermas. De subst fit
 Enctronc Ćrmponcaitrs
Déoatmontal arpecalat mated for Techncal Electiocs


## MECHANICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY <br> ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

Purpose: The curriculum is designed to develop qualified engineering technicians. Graduates may seek immediate employment or consider opporlunities available for transfer to appropriate Bachelor of Technology Programs offered by some four-year universities. Occupational Objectives: The Mechanical Engineering Technician usually serves as a liaison between the engineering and production departments working with the design and development of engineering plans. Responsibilities may include estimating, inspecting and testing engineering equipment: operating. maintaining, and repairing engineering plants: research and development: sales and representation; training and education.
Special Curriculum Admission Requirements: Proficiency in high school English and 3 units of Mathematics ( 2 units of Algebra and 1 unit of Geometry or Trigonometry). Students with deficiencies will require developmental sludies.

## Mechanical Engineering Technology Curriculum

|  | Quarter Credit Hours |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (First Year) | 1st | 2nd | 3rd |
| DRFT 111.112.113 Technical |  |  |  |
| Dratting | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| ENGL 111.112 English Com. |  |  |  |
| position | 3 | 3 |  |
| - English or Speech |  |  | 3 |
| ENGR 100 Introduction to Engr Technology |  |  |  |
| ENGR 151 Mechanics I (Statics) | 2 |  | 4 |
| GENL 100 Orientation | 1 |  |  |
| INDT 111.112 Mat \& Processes |  |  |  |
| of Indusiry | 3 | 3 |  |
| MATH 121-122-123 Engr. Tech. |  |  |  |
| Mathematics | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| PHYS 111.112 Technical Physics |  | 1 | 4 |
| Health or Physical Education | 2-3 | 1-3 | - |
| Total Credils | 18-19 | 18.19 | 18 |
| (Second Year) |  |  |  |
| 'ECON 160 Survey of American |  |  |  |
| Econornics | 3 |  |  |
| ELEC 111 Introduction to Electrical |  |  |  |
| Circuis | 5 |  |  |
| ENGR 152 Mechanics II (Strength of Materials) | 3 |  |  |
| ENGR 154 Mechanics Laboratory | 1 |  |  |
| 'GOVT 180 Atnerican Constitutional |  |  |  |
| Government |  |  | 3 |
| MATH221-222 Adv Engr Tech. Mathematics (or Technical |  |  |  |
| Electives)? |  | 3-4 | 3-4 |
| MECH 131 -132 Machine Laboratory | 2 |  |  |
| MECH $1 / 6$ Intro to NC Machinung (or Technical Elective) ${ }^{2}$ |  |  | 3.4 |
| MECH237-238 Machine Design |  | 4 | 4 |
| MECH264-265 Thermodynamics |  | 4 | 4 |
| MECH267 Flud Mechanics | 4 |  |  |
| 'PS®C 128 Humian Relations |  | 3 |  |
| WELD 100 Funidamentals of |  |  |  |
| Welding |  | $\underline{2}$ |  |
| rotal Credits | 18 | 18-19 | 17-19 |
| Iotal Minimurn Credis for Degree |  |  | 107 |

## DENTAL HYGIENE

## ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

Purpose: The curriculum is designed to prepare selected students to serve in a dynamic and growing health service by becoming valuable members of the Dental Health team. At the successful completion of the program. a student will be eligible to take the National Board and State Board Examinations in Dental Hygiene leading to licensure as a Registered Dental Hygienist (R.D.H.).
Occupational Objectives:
Private Dental Practice
Group Dental Practice
Dental Specialty Practice
Hospital Dental Service Government Service Dental Hygiene Education
Special Curriculum Admission Requirements: 4 units English, 1 unit Biology, 2 units Social Studies, 1 unit Chemistry, 2 units Algebra and/ or Geometry. ACT-American College Test. Applicants are required to have a personal interview with the Counseling Department and Dental Hygiene Program faculty and will be referred to the Admissions Committee. Upon notification of acceptance to the curriculum. applicants are required to submit medical and dental reports indicating good general health. The program is open to both male and female applicants. Students with academic deficiencies will require Developmental Studies. Students who plan to apply for admission are encouraged to apply early in the fall semester of their senior year in high school. A later application may find enrollment quotas filled.
Special Curriculum Completion Requirements: Students who receive a final grade lower than "C" in any of the courses in the Dental Hygiene sequence must obtain permission from the Dental Hygiene Faculty Committee and approval of the Division Charrman to continue the major in Dental Hygiene.
The student will be responsible for transportation to and from agencies utilized for clinical experience, and the purchase of student uniforms and accessories. complete instrument kit and Dental Liability Insurance.
Special Accreditation Status: The curriculum has been approved by the Council on Dental Education of the American Dental Association.

## Dental Hygiene Curriculum

| Quarter <br> Credit Hours |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| (First Year) | 1st $2 n d$ 3rd | Total Credits

3
DENT 126 Oral Anatomy
DENT 127 Generai \& Oral Histolcigy

3
DENT 128 Head and Neck Anatomy

2
DENT 136 Pharmacology
DENT 140 Introduction to Dental Hygionc 1
DENT 144.145 Dental Hy, Hene 55
DENT 146 Oral Radiolcgy
DENT 150 Gencral and Oral Pathology,
DENT 154 Periccon ics for Dental Hygiene
DENT 261 Dental Hygiene III
BIOL 154-155 Human Anatomy and Pnysiotazy

44
BIOL 176 Micrcdiclcgy
CHEM 101-102-103 General Cnemistrv
ENGL 111-112 English Com. postion

3
GEN!L 100 Orientation
HLTH 100 Orientation to Allied Health Careers

2

## He

1
$17 \quad \overline{19} \quad \overline{18}$

| Total Credits | 17 | 19 | 18 | 13 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |


$\left.\begin{array}{lllll} & \text { (Second Year) } \\ \text { DENT } \\ & 16 \text { Dental Laboratory } \\ \text { Materials }\end{array}\right)$

## MENTAL HEALTH TECHNOLOGY

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

Purpose: The curriculum is designed to prepare selected students to qualify as contributing members of the Mental Health/ Human Services team. Such workers counsel and guide patients/clients through educational, therapeutic and rehabilitative treatment activities.
Occupational Objectives: Staff positions in community mental health centers, education and consultation programs, day care programs, residential programs, halfway houses, institutions for the mentally ill and retarded and socially incompetent, etc.
Special Curriculum Admission Requirements: 4 units English. 1 unit of Biology, and 2 units of Social Science at the high school level. Satisfactory performance on an appropriate test may be required for those applicants whose records indicate academic weaknesses in English and Reading. Applicants are required to have a personal interview with the Counseling Department and Mental Health faculty and will be referred to the Admissions Committee. Upon notification of acceptance to the curriculum, applicants are required to submit a medical report indicating good general health. An early application is recommended.

Special Curriculum Completion Requirements: Students who receive a final grade lower than " C " in any of the courses in the mental health sequence must be recommended by the Program Head and approved by the Division Chairman to continue the major in Mental Health Technology prior to repeating the course.
The student will be responsible for transportation to health agencies utilized for clinical experience and the purchase of identification pins and Liability Insurance.

## Mental Health Technology Curriculum

| (First Year) | Quarter <br> Credit Hours <br> 2nd |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3rd |  |

'GENL 198 or 298 may be taken in lieu of GENL 100 with counsetor approval ${ }^{2}$ A 3-quatter sequence of BIOL 101-102-103 may be taken in lieu of NASC 111

## NURSING <br> ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

Purpose: The curriculum is designed to prepare selected students to qualify as contributing members of the health team rendering direct patient care as beginning practitioners in a variety of health service facilities. At the successful completion of the program, students will be eligible to take the State Board examination leading to licensure as a registered nurse (R.N.).

Occupational Objectives: Employment opportunities for the Registered Nurse include staff positions in hospitals, nursing homes, health departments, physicians' offices, clinics, day care centers and civil service.

Special Curriculum Admission Requirements: One unit each of Biology. Chemistry, and Algebra; 4 units of English at the high school level. Priority will be given to applicants with high class standings. Equivalent courses in Biology. Chemistry and Algebra I are offered by the college so that students may complete such requirements prior to admission. Students taking prerequisitecollege courses must maintain a 2.5 GPA. All applicants are required to have a personal interview with the Counseling Department and Nursing faculty and will be referred to the Admissions Committee. Upon notification of acceptance to the curriculum, applicants are required to submit medical and dental reports indicating good general health. The program is open to both male and female students.

The student will be responsible for transportation to and from agencies utilized for clinical experience and the purchase of student uniforms, accessories, and Student Nursing Liability Insurance.
Special Curriculum Completion Requirements: Students who receive a final grade lower than "C" in any required Nursing or Natural Science courses must obtain permission from the Program Head and approval of the Division Chairman to continue the major in Nursing prior to repeating the course. Clinical performance is graded as satisfactory or unsatisfactory: a grade of satisfactory on each quarter is required for continuing in the program.
Special Accreditation Status: The curriculum is accredited by the Virginia State Board of Nurse Examiners.

## Nursing Curriculum

| Nursing Curriculum |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Quarter Credit Hours |  |  |  |
| (First Year) | 1st |  |  | 4th |
| BIOL 154.155 Anatomy and Physiology | 4 | 4 |  |  |
| BiOL 176 Microbiology <br> ENGL 111-112-113 English Com- |  |  | 4 |  |
| position | 3 | 3 | 3 |  |
| GENL 100 Orientation | 1 |  |  |  |
| HLTH 100 Orientation to Altied Heath | 1 |  |  |  |
| NURS 111-112-113 Fundamentals of Nursing | 5 | 6 | 8 |  |
| NURS 199 Supervised Stuay NURS 221 Nursing in Major Health Problems |  | 6 |  | 8 |
| PSYC 201-202-203 Gencral |  |  |  |  |
| Psychology | 3 | 3 | 3 |  |
| 'Elective |  |  |  | 3 |
| Total Credits | 17 | 17 | 18 | 11 |

(Second Year)
NURS 222-223-224 Nursing in Major Heatth Problems $8 \quad 8 \quad 8$
NURS 299 Supervised Study
3
SOCI 101-102-103 Introductory Sociology
'ECON 160 Survey of American Economics
'GOVT 180 American Constitutional Government Total Credits
Total Minimum Credits for Degree
105
'A yeas sequence in Sociat: Scierce may de subst ilited

## RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGY

## ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

Purpose: The curriculum is designed to prepare selected students to qualify as contributing members of the allied health team who will care for patients under the supervision of qualified physicians. Successful completion of the program will qualify the student to gain employment as a Radiologic Technologist. Upon completion of the curriculum and the sixmonth internship the student is eligible to write the National Registry Examination leading to certification as a Registered Radıologic Tecnnologist.
Occupational Objectives: Positions are available in hospitals, education, industry. government agencies and radıologists' offices.
Special Curriculum Admission Requirements: Applicant must be a high school graduate or the equivalent, and must reflect a "C" average in academic courses. To meet the general requirements. the applicant must have 2 units of science (Biology, Chemistry, or Physics). and 2 units of mathematics (Algebra I. Algebra II. or Geometry). Students who have deficiencies will require Developmental Studies. Applicants are required to have a personal interview with the Counseling Department and the Radıologic Technology faculty and will be referred to the Admissions Committee. Upon notification of acceptance to the curriculum. applicants are required to submit a medical report indicating good general health. Students who plan to apply for admission are encouraged to apply early in the fall semester of their senior year in high school.
Special Curriculum Completion Requirements: Students who receive a final grade lower than " C " in any of the courses in the Radiologic Technology sequence musi be recommended by the Program Head and approved by the Division Chairman to continue the major in Radiologic Technology prior to repeating the course. Selected learning experiences will be provided at the cooperating hospitals within the geographic. area served by the college for a total of 2400 hours of practicum and the student is expected to provide transportation to such facilities.

The purchase of items such as student uniforms and accessories and Liability Insurance are the financial responsibility of the individual student. Upon satisfactory completion of the seven-quarter program, the graduate must satisfactorily complete an additional 16 quarter hours of coordinated practice to be eligible to write the National Registry Examination. This internship will be supervised by the Radiologic Technology faculty and will consist of an additional six months of coordinated practice at affiliated hospitals. To fulfill this requirement, interested students must register for and successfully complete two additional quarters of RADL 290 for eight credits each quarter.
Special Accreditation Status: The curriculum has been approved by the authority of the Joint Review Committee on Education in Radiologic Technology, Council on Medical Education of the AMA, representing the ACR and the ASRT.


Quarter
Credit Hours
1st 2nd 3rd 4th
BIOL 154-155 Human Anatomy and Physiolcgy

Leavership Training
ENGL 1:1. 112. 1:3 English Corrposition
GENL 100 Ormentation
Heallh Carcers Terminoluay Mathematics
RADL 110 Intreduction to Radiology. Protecion. Patient Care

3
RADL Exposure 44
RADL 12.1-125 Radıographic Positioning
(Second Year)
PHYS 101-102 Introductory Physics 4 4
'PSYC 201. 202. 203 General Psychology

2
RADL 216 Radiation Physics
RADL 250 Radiologic Specialties
Special Proce
RADL 290 Ccoroinated Practice $\begin{array}{llll}\text { Total Credits } & 18 & 18 & 15\end{array}$
Trital Minimum Crectits ior Degree
120 Stesthoted

## AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY <br> ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

Purpose: The curriculum is primarily designed to train persons for full-time employment.
Occupational Objectives:
Automotive Diagnostician
Sales and Service
Service Manager
Tune-up Specialist
Special Curriculum Admission Requirements: Proficiency in high school English and mathematics. (1 unit of Algebra) Students with deficiencies will require developmental studies. The purchase of hand tools and personal safety equipment are the financial responsibility of the individual student.

| (First Year) |  | u |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Quarter Credit Hours |  |  |
|  | 1st | 2nd | 3rd |
| AUTO 111-112 Automotive Engines AUTO 121-122 Automotive Fuel | 4 | 4 |  |
| Systems |  | 4 | 4 |
| AUTO 136 Lubrication and Cooling Systems | 3 |  |  |
| AUTO 154 Automotive Power Trains |  |  | 4 |
| AUTO 199 Supervised Study |  |  | 2 |
| ENGL 111.112 English Com. position | 3 | 3 |  |
| English or Speech |  |  | 3 |
| GENL 100 Orientation | 1 |  |  |
| MATH 118-119 Intro. to Tech. Mathematics | 5 | 5 |  |
| MECH 131 Machine Laboratory |  |  | 2 |
| PHYS 131 Applied Physics |  |  | 3 |
| WELD 100-101 Welding | $\underline{2}$ | $\underline{2}$ |  |
| Total Credits | 18 | 18 | 18 |
| (Second Year) |  |  |  |
| AUTO 236 Automotive Heating and Air Conditioning |  |  | 3 |
| AUTO 241-242 Autornotive Electricity | 4 | 4 |  |
| AUTO 254-255 Automotive Trans. missions | 4 | 4 |  |
| AUTO 265 Automotive Braking |  |  |  |
| Systems | 3 |  |  |
| AUTO 266 Automotive Alignment. |  |  |  |
| Suspension and Steering |  |  | 3 |
| AUTO 284-285 Service Procedures |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{8}$ Tune-up |  | 3 | 3 |
| AUTO 287-288 Shop Management | 3 | 3 |  |
| AUTO 290 Coordinated Internstup (or AUTO 298) |  |  | 3 |
| 'ECON 160 Survey of American |  |  |  |
| Economics |  | 3 |  |
| 'GOVT 180 American Constitutional |  |  |  |
| Government | 3 |  |  |
| 'PSYC 128 Human Relations |  |  | 3 |
| Health or Physical Edjucation | - | - | 3 |
| Total Credis | 17 | 17 | 18 |
| Total Minimum Credits for Degree |  |  | 106 |
| A year sequence in Social Science may be s | thuted |  |  |

## ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE

## ASSOCIATE DEGREE IN

 APPLIED SCIENCEPurpose: The primary purpose of this curriculum is to prepare the student for effective law enforcement and related careers. In addition, it provides an academic background for those who may be interested in law, social service, or work with the Federal Government.

Courses will be enriched through the services of experienced persons in police work. jurisprudence, and government at the national. state, and local levels. The curriculum is also supported by broad general education courses.

## Occupational Objectives:

## State and Local Law Enforcement <br> Federal Law Enforcement <br> Forest Service <br> Correctional Vocations Commercial/Industrial Security

Special Curriculum Admission Requirements: Applicants must meet the general requirements for admission to the college. Students with specific learning deficiencies will require Developmental Studies.

## Administration of Justice Curriculum

(First Year)
ADJU 100 Introduction to Law Enforcement
ADJU 114-115 Police Organization
ADJU 126 Juvenile Delinquency
ADJU 134-135 Criminal Law
ADJU 240 Constitutional Law
ENGL 111-112-113 English Com. position
GENL 100 Orientation
GOVT 281-282-283 U. S Government
SOCI 101-102-103 Introduction to Sociology
'Elective
Total Credits
(Second Year)
ADJU 110 Patrol Administration
ADJU 120 Corrections
ADJU 171-172 Forensic Science
ADJU 176 Criminology
ADJU 228 Police in the Community
ADJU 246-247 Criminal Investigation
$3 \quad 3$
ADJU 298 Independent Study
HLTH 110 Personal Community Heallh
PSYC. 128 Human Relations
SPDR 137 Public Speaking
-Elective
Total Credits
Total Minımum Credits for Degree

| Quarter Credit Hours |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 st |  | 3rd |
| 3 |  |  |
|  | 3 | 3 |
|  | 3 |  |
| 3 | 3 |  |
| 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 1 |  |  |
| 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 3 | 3 | 3 |
| - | - | $\underline{3}$ |
| 16 | 18 | 18 |
| 3 |  |  |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 3 \\ & 4 \end{aligned}$ | 4 |
| 3 - |  |  |
| 3 |  |  |
|  | 3 | 3 |
| 3 |  |  |
|  | 3 |  |
|  |  | 3 |
| 3 | $\underline{3}$ | 3 |
| 15 | 16 | 16 |
|  |  | 99 |

## RADIO AND TELEVISION PRODUCTION TECHNOLOGY

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE
Purpose: With the growth of commercial and educational broadcasting in Virginia, the need for personnel trained in radio and television is expanding. The curriculum is designed primarily for persons seeking employment in radio and television upon graduation.
Occupational Objectives:
Advertising Agency Assistant
Radio Program Producer
Script and Continuity Writer
Television Director/Producer
Television Studio Technician

## Special Curriculum Admission Requirements:

 Proficiency in high school English. It is recommended that applicants have a personal interview with the broadcasting faculty to discuss their educational goals and occupational objectives. Students with deficiencies will require developmental studies.
## Radio and Television Production Technology Curriculum

| Quarter |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| (First Year) | Credit Hours |
| 1st 2nd ${ }^{\text {3rd }}$ |  |

ARTS 183 Introduction to
Photography (or
approved elective)

3
BCST 110 Introduction to Radio/ Television

3
BCST 121-122-123 Radio. TV Production

33
3
BCST 134-135 Speech for Radio. TV

3
BCST 138 TV Studıo Art
'ECON 160 Survey of American Economics

3
ENGL 111-112-113 English Com. postion

33
GENL 100 Orientation
'GOVT 180 American Conslitutionas Government
'PSYC 128 Human Relations
SECR 111 Typewriting (or approved elective)

3
SOCI 101 introciuctory Sociology (or approved clec!ive)
SPDR 141 Voice and Diction $\begin{array}{lll}\text { Total Credits } & 16 & 18\end{array}$ 33
(Second Year)
BCST 214.215 Technical Problems of Radio/TV
BCST 216 Radıo/TV Management and Operatıon
BCSI 217 Radıo/TV News
BCST 226 Writing for Radıo/TV
BCST 236 Broadcast Adverlising and Sales
BCST 257 Social Problems in Amerıcan Broadcastıng

3
BCST 267 Film Production
BCST 281-282-283 Advan.ced Radıo TV Production
BCST 298 Seminar and Project (or BCST 290 i 299)
BUAD 100 Introduction to Business (or approved elective)
ENGL 121 Journalism (or approved eleclive)
Heatth or Physical Equcation $1-3 \quad 1-3 \quad 1-3$
Total Credits
Total Minımum Credits for Degree
15-17 18-20 17-190
'A yeiar sexamence in Social Scencé ma, de subshiuted 101

## AUTOMOTIVE ANALYSIS AND

## REPAIR

(Diploma)
Purpose: The curriculum is primarily designed to train persons for full-time employment. A majority of the courses are transferable to the Associate Degree program.
Occupational Objectives:
Automotive Troubleshooting and Repair
Sales and Service
Tune-up Specialist
Special Curriculum Admission Requirements: Proficiency in high school English and general mathematics. Students with deficiencies will require developmental studies. The purchase of hand tools and personal safety equipment are the financial responsibility of the individual student.

## Automotive Analysis and Repair Curriculum

|  | Quarter Credit Hours |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (First Year) | 1st | 2nd | 3rd |
| AUTO 111-112 Automotive |  |  |  |
| Engines | 4 | 4 |  |
| AUTO 121-122 Automotive |  |  |  |
| Fuel Systems |  | 4 | 4 |
| AUTO 136 Automotive Lubrication and Cooting Systeris | 3 |  |  |
| AUTO 154 Automotive Power |  |  |  |
| Iraıns 1 |  |  | 4 |
| AUTO 199 Supervised Siudy |  |  | 2 |
| ENGL 111 English Con:position | 3 |  |  |
| GENL 100 Orientation | 1 |  |  |
| 'GOVT 180 American Consiliulional Government |  |  | 3 |
| HLTH 110 Concepts of Personal |  |  |  |
| and Community Health |  | 3 |  |
| MATH 99 Supervised Siudy (Auto |  |  |  |
| Math 1-II-ill) | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| MECH 3 ;-132 Machine Laboratory | 2 | 2 |  |
| WELD 100 Funnamentais of Weluing |  |  | $\underline{2}$ |
| Total Credits | 16 | 16 | 18 |

$\left.\begin{array}{l}\quad \text { (Second Year) } \\ \text { AUTO } 236 \text { Automotive Heatıng and } \\ \text { Air Conditinıng }\end{array}\right)$
'A year sequence in Social Sc'ince may be substiluted

## ${ }^{1}$ AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION

## (Cerlificate)

Purpose: The curriculum is primarily designed to train persons for full-time employment.
Occupational Objectives:
Service Technician
Installatıon Technician
Special Curriculum Admission Requirements: Proficiency in high school English and general mathematics. Students with deficiencies will require developmental studies.

## Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Curriculum

|  | Quarter Credit Hours |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (First Year) | 1 st | 2nd | 3rd |
| AIRC 11-12-13 Air Conditioning ELEC 11-12 Electricity | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| MATH 41 Air Conditioning Mathematics | $\underline{4}$ | - |  |
| Total Credis | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| (Second Year) |  |  |  |
| AIRC 14-15-16 Air Conditioning | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| ELEC 21 Electronics I |  |  | 4 |
| ELEC 74.75 Electrical Power and |  |  |  |
| Control Systems | 4 | 4 | - |
| Total Credits | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| Additional required courses that may | e tak | , | arter |
| English or Speech Elective | 3 |  |  |
| ${ }^{2} \mathrm{ECON} 160$ Survey of American |  |  |  |
| Economics | 3 |  |  |
| :GOVT 180 American Constitutional |  |  |  |
| Government | 3 |  |  |
| 'PSYC 128 Human Relations | 3 |  |  |
| Total Minimurn Credis for Cerificate |  |  | 54 |
|  - Ay ar sectience in Sccial Science may be subs |  |  |  |

## ${ }^{1}$ ARCHITECTURAL DRAFTING

(CERTIFICATE)
Purpose: The curriculum is primarily designed to train persons for full-time employment.
Occupational Objectives:

## Architectural Aide

Architectural Draftsman
Special Curriculum Admission Requirements: Proficiency in high school English and general mathematics. Students with deficiencies will require developmental studies.
${ }^{1}$ Architectural Drafting Curriculum

## Quarter

 Credit Hours(First Year)

| ARCH 111-112-113 Architectural Drafting <br> MATH 31-32-33 Algebra (or advanced sequence | 3-5 | 3-5 | 3-5 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total Credits | 6-8 | 6-8 | 6-8 |
| (Second Year) |  |  |  |
| ARCH 211-212.213 Architectural Drafting | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Technical Elective | 3-4 | 3-4 | 3-4 |
| Total Credits | 6-7 | 6.7 | 6-7 |

Additional required courses that may be taken any quarter.
English or Speech Elective 3
ECON 160 Survey of American Economics3

²GOVT 180 American Constilutional Government

3
${ }^{2}$ PSYC 128 Human Relations 3
Total Minımum Credits for Cerlificate
48
'Rc ruites nart time enrollment over a $1: 0$-year Defiod
à year sequence in Sratal Scretice may be si:bstitura

## ¹AUTOMOTIVE MECHANICS

(Certificate)
Purpose: The curriculum is primarily designed to train persons for full-time employment. Courses included in the overall curriculum may be transferred to the diploma level program in Automotive Analysis and Repair or the Associate in Applied Science Degree program in Automotive Technology.
Occupational Objectives:
Automotive Mechanic
Sales and Service
Special Curriculum Admission Requirements: Proficiency in oral and written communication skills and general mathematics. Students with deficiencies will require developmental studies. The purchase of hand tools and personal safety equipment are the financial responsibility of the individual student.

## 'Automotive Mechanics Curriculum

Quarter Credit Hours
(First Year)
AUTO 111 Automotive Engines
AUTO 121 Automotive Fuel Systems

18t 2nd 3rd
4

AUTO 136 Automotive Lubrication and Cooling Systems

3
AUTO 287-288 Shop Manage ment and Customer Relations 3

3
WELD 100 Fundamentals of Welding

Total Credits

| $\frac{2}{2}$ | 7 | 7 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

(Second Year)
AUTO 238 Automotive Air Conditioning 3
AUTO 241 Automotive Electricity

4
AUTO 254 Automotive Transmissions
AUTO 285 Automotive Service Procedures \& Tunc-up

3
AUTO 299 Supervised Study
MECH 131 Machine Laboratory
Total Credits
Additional required courses that may be taken any quarter
English or Speech Elective
3
EECON 160 Survey of American Econcmics

3
2GOVT 180 American Constitu. itonal Government 3
${ }^{2}$ PSYC 128 Human Relations 3
Total Minimum Credits for Certificate 50
Pencing annecival Recoupes natp-lime ponelltment curl a iso-wat mer


## CHILD CARE-EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION

 (CERTIFICATE)*Purpose: The curriculum is designed to introduce interested persons. including parents. to the field of Early Childhood Education and to provide opportunities for individuals presently working in this field or allied professions to improve the knowledge and skills necessary to foster growth in young children-intellectual, social, physical and emotional Also. this curriculum has been established to provide competencres in the areas proposed by the Office of Child Development, Child Development Associate Consortium.
Occupational Objectives: Positions in Day Care Centers. nurseries, playground programs, foster homes. hospital playrooms. family day care facılities. home-training programs and other facilities offering services for pre-school children. Virginia Western Community College operates a half-ciay Nursery School as a laboratory school for the Child Care Program.

Special Curriculum Admission Requirements: Evidence that the applicant possesses the intellectual, emotional, and physical capacities and the interest and aptitude necessary for relating successfully to young children. Students with deficiencies will require Developmental Studies. The Program is open to both male and female applicants. Applicants are required to have an interview with the Early Childhood Education faculty prior to entering this program. Also, each student is responsible for transportation to and from field sites used for laboratory experience.
-Students cons:dering advanced werk in Earty Chilanood Education are
advised to consu:t the catalogue listing Educaticn Curricuium.


Child Care-Early Childhood Education-Curriculum

Quarter Credit Hours
(One Year)
${ }^{2}$ ECON 160 Survey of American Economics 1st 2nd 3rd

EDUC 106 Language Arts for PreSchool

3
EDUC 110 Introduction to Child Care
EDUC 121-122 Childhood Education
EDUC 137 Creative Activities for Children
'EDUC 186 Child Study
EDUC 190 Coordinaied internship
ENGL 111 English Composition
${ }^{2}$ GOVT 180 American Constitutional Government3

HLTH 104 First Aid2

HLTH 156 Child Health and Nutrition
2PSYC 110 Principles of Applied Psychology

3
PSYC 130 Chiid Growth and Development

3
SOCI 166 School and Community Relations

3 Total Credits $\quad \overline{15-17} \quad \overline{18-20} \quad 17-19$
${ }^{3}$ Toial Minımum Credits for Certificate

- Pr reausite to EDUC 186 Cniid Study is PSYC 130
:A year s quence in Social Science ray be substitut d
'Additional credit may be granied for EDUC 199 Supervised Study under the direction of Child Care lactiliy


## CLERK TYPIST (CERTIFICATE)

Purpose: The curriculum is primarily designed to train persons for full-time employment following graduation.

## Occupational Objectives:

Typist
Receptionist
File Clerk
Related Office Work

Special Curriculum Admission Requirements: Applicant must meet the general requirements for admission to the College. Students with deficiencies will require Developmental Studies.

## Clerk-Typist Curriculum

|  | Quarter |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Credit Hours |  |  |
| (One Year) | 1st <br> 2nd | 3rd |
| oduction to Business | 3 |  |
| siness Machines |  |  |
| TH 153) |  | $2-3$ |

BUAD 100 Introduction to Business 3
BUAD 108 Business Machines
(or MATH 153)
DAPR Elective (or BUAD/SECR elective)
'ECON 160 Survey of American Economics position

3
ENGL 111-112 English Com-
GENL 100 Orientation
'GOVT 180 American Constitutional Government
MATH 50 Business Math I (or MATH 151)
${ }^{2}$ SECR 111-112-113 Typewriting $3 \quad 3 \quad 3$
SECR 136 Filing \& Records
Management
3
${ }^{3}$ SECR 138 Office Record Keeping 3
SECR 139 Clerical Procedures 3
$\begin{array}{cccc}\text { SECR } 157 \text { Machıne Transcription } & & & 3 \\ \text { SPDR } & 137 \text { Public Speaking } & \overline{3} & \underline{3} \\ \text { Total Credits } & \overline{16} & 18 & 1 \overline{7-18}\end{array}$
Total Minimum Credits for Certificate . . . . . . . . . . . 51
:A year seauence in Social Science may be subsitituted
:Students who have comoleted pricer lraning in typeatiting may petiton for credit by examination
'Student is requirgd to have Math 50 or MATH i51 as prerecpurste

## DENTAL ASSISTANT (CERTIFICATE)

Purpose: The curriculum is primarily designed to train persons for full-time employment as qualified dental assistants. Students receive training in specialized clinical science courses as well as training in clinical facilities where they will work with dentists to learn the newer techniques of four-handed dentistry and expanded duties.
Occupational Objectives:
Private Dental Practice
Group Dental Practice
Dental Specialty Practice
Hospital Dental Service
Government Service
Dental Assisting Education

Special Curriculum Admission Requirements: 4 units English, 1 unit Mathematics, 2 units Social Studies, 1 unit of laboratory science (preferably Biology). One unit of high school Chemistry is strongly recommended. The Crawford Small Parts Test will be administered by the college. Applicants are required to have a personal interview with the Counseling Department and the Dental Assistant Program faculty and will be referred to the Admissions Committee. Students with academic deficiencies will require Developmental Studies. Upon notification of acceptance to the curriculum, applicants are required to submit medical and dental reports indicating good general health.
Special Curriculum Completion Requirements: Students who receive a final grade lower than "C" in any of the courses in the Dental Assistant Program sequence must obtain permission from the Dental Assistant Faculty Committee and approval of the Division Chairman to continue the major in Dental Assisting.
The student will be responsible for transportation to health agencies utilized for clinical practice and the purchase of uniforms, accessories, and Dental Liability Insurance. Students accepted into the program must achieve a final grade of "C" or higher in DENT 190Coordinated Practice.
Special Accreditation Status: The curriculum has been approved by the Commission on Dental Education of the American Dental Association.

# Dental Assistant Curriculum 

| (Certificate) |  | Quarter Credit Hours |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1st |  |  | 4th |
| DENT 100 Introduction to Dental |  |  |  |  |  |
| DENT 101-102-103 Dental |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Science | 4 | 4 | 4 |  |
| DENT | 110 Introduction to Dental |  |  |  |  |
|  | Materials | 4 |  |  |  |
| DENT | 111-112 Clinical |  |  |  |  |
|  | Procedures |  | 4 | 4 |  |
| DENT | 121-122 Charside |  |  |  |  |
|  | Assisting |  | 4 | 4 |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { DENT } \\ & \text { DENT } \\ & \text { 'ECON } \end{aligned}$ | 190 Coordinated Practice 198 Seminar \& Project |  |  |  | 5 3 |
|  | 160 Survey of American Economics |  |  |  | 3 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { ENGL } \\ & \text { GENL } \end{aligned}$ | 111 English Composition | 3 |  |  |  |
|  | 100 Orientation | 1 |  |  |  |
| 'GOVT | 180 American Consiltutional Government |  | 3 |  |  |
| HLTH | 100 Orientation to Allied Health Careers | 1 |  |  |  |
| HLTH | 110 Personal and Community Health | 3 |  |  |  |
| 'PSYC | 128 Human Relations |  |  | 3 |  |
| ${ }^{2}$ SECR | 111 Typewrling |  |  | 3 |  |
| SECR | 138 Office Recordkeeping |  |  |  | 3 |
| SECR | 139 Clerical Procedures |  |  |  | 3 |
| SPDR | 137 Public Speaking |  | 3 |  |  |
|  | Total Credits | 19 | 18 | 18 | 17 |
| Total M | Minımum Credits for Certific |  |  |  | 72 |

## ENGINEERING /TECHNICAL ASSISTANT

(CERTIFICATE)
Purpose: The curriculum is designed to provide an opportunity for the student to specialize in specific engineering/technical areas.
Occupational Objectives: Graduates may consider a wide array of job opportunitues in industry or receive a maximum of transfer credit and continue their education in a similar associate degree level curriculum offered by the college.
Special Curriculum Admission Requirements: Proficiency in high school English and general Mathematics. Students with deficiencies will require Developmental Studies.

## Engineering/Technical Assistant Curriculum

(One Year) \begin{tabular}{c}

| Quarter |
| :---: |
| Credit Hours | <br>

1st 2 2nd
\end{tabular}

DRFT 111-112-113 Technıcal Drafting (or Technical Electives) ${ }^{2}$

2-3 2-3 2-3
'ECON 160 Survey of American Economics 3
ENGL 111-112 English Compos:tion

33
Enghish or Speech 3
ENGR 100 Introduction to Engi neering Technoicgy

2
'GOVT 180 American Constitutional Government

3
MATH 31-32-33 Algebra (or advanced sequence) 3-5 3-5 3-5
'PSYC 128 Human Relations
Technical Electives
$3-4 \quad 3-4 \quad 3-4$

Total Credits $\quad 14-18$ 14-18 16-20
Total Minimum Credits for Certificate
44
'A year sequence in Social Sorence may, be Subsificied
-Dupartmental approval requred for iecnn-all Electives

## FIRE FIGHTING AND PREVENTION

 (CERTIFICATE)Purpose: The curriculum is designed for practitioners in fire science occupations who wish to upgrade and broaden their professional abilities and for others who are preparing themselves to enter the fire science field.
Special Curriculum, Admission Requirements: Proficiency in high school English and mathematics. Students with deficiencies may require Developmental Studies.

| Fire Fighting and Prevention Quarter Credlt Hours |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (One Year) | 18 t | 2nd | 3rd |
| 'ECON 160 Survey of American Econemics |  |  | 3 |
| ENGL 111 English Composition | 3 |  |  |
| FIRE 106 Frie Protection |  |  |  |
| Organzation | 3 |  |  |
| FIRE 107 Blueprint Reading for Firemen |  | 3 |  |
| FIRE 108 Fundamentats of Fire Suppression | 3 |  |  |
| FIRE 111 Hazardous Materials 1 |  | 3 |  |
| FIRE 137 Fire fighling taclics and |  |  |  |
| Strategy |  | 3 |  |
| FIRE 146 Fire Administration and |  |  |  |
| Law |  |  | 3 |
| FIRE 216 Fire Hydraulics and |  |  |  |
| Equibment |  |  | 4 |
| FiRE. 237 Arson Detection and |  |  |  |
| Irivestigation |  |  | 3 |
| GENL 100 Oricntation | 1 |  |  |
| 'GOVT 180 American Constitutional |  |  |  |
| Government | 3 |  |  |
| 'PSYC 128 Human Relations |  | 3 |  |
| Electives | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Total Credits | 16 | 15 | 16 |
| Total Minimum Credits for Cerlicate |  |  | 47 |

- A jear segue eir Sraciat Scirnce majoe sutushitied
-Debatmerial acprova! requred tor pectives


## ' ${ }^{\prime}$ OOOD SERVICE MANAGEMENT

## (Cerlificate)

Purpose: The curriculum is primarily designed to train persons for full-time employment. Courses included in the overall curriculum may be transferred to the Associate in Applied Science Degree program in Hotel, Restaurant and Institutional Management.
Occupational Objective: Management trainee positions with the hospitality industry.
Special Curriculum Admission Requirements: Proficiency in oral and written communication skills and one unit of algebra. Students with deficiencies will require developmental studies.

## 'Food Service Management Curriculum

|  | Quarter <br> Credlt Hours <br> 1st <br> 2nd |
| :---: | :---: |
| (One Year) |  |

BUAD 110 Human Relatıons and

## STENOGRAPHIC

(CERTIFICATE)
Purpose: The curriculum is designed to provide training in the art and skills of clerical and stenographic practice.
Occupational Objectives:
Stenographer
Typist
File Clerk
General Office Work
Special Curriculum Admission Requirements: Applicants must meet the general requirements for admission to the College. Students with deficiencies will require Developmental Studies.

## Stenographic Curriculum

|  | Quarter Credit Hours |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (One Year) | 1 st |  | 3rd |
| BUAD 100 Introduction to Business | 3 |  |  |
| 'BUAD 108 Business Machines (or MATH 153) |  |  | 2-3 |
| ${ }^{2} \mathrm{ECON} 160$ Survey of American |  |  |  |
| Economics |  | 3 |  |
| ENGL 111-112 English Composi- | 3 | 3 |  |
| GENL 100 Orientation | 1 |  |  |
| GOVT 180 Anierican Constifutional Government |  |  | 3 |
| MATH 50 Business Mathematics 1 (or MATH 151) | 3 |  |  |
| PPSYC 128 Human Relations |  | 3 |  |
| ${ }^{3}$ SECR 111-112-113 Typewriting | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| ${ }^{3}$ SECR 121-122-123 Shorthand | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| SECR 136 Filing and Records Management |  | 3 |  |
| SECR 139 Clerical Office |  |  |  |
| Procedures |  |  | 3 |
| SECR 157 Machine Transcription |  |  | 3 |
| Total Credits | 17 | 19 | 18-19 |
| Total Minimum Credits for Cerlificate |  |  | 54 |
| 'Student is requited to nave MATH 50 or Math - A yeat seau nce in Sacial Science may be subs | $15: \text { as }$ |  |  |
| Students who nave combicted prict traning in hand may peitien for crud by examination | a tyoces |  | short. |

Leadersmip Training
BUAD 164-165 Principles of Business Management
ECON 160 Survey o! American Econem:cs
GOVT 180 American Constitutional Government

3

HLTH 110 Concepts of Personal \& Community Health
HRIM 100 Introduction to Hotel: Rr:staurant Mariagement
HRIM 266 Focd Purchasing
HRIM 124-125 Princ,ples of Fond Preparation
HRIM 140 Principies of Baking
HRIM 236 Sanitation
MATH 151-152 Inircduction to Business Mathematics
English or Speech Total Credits

3
33

3
3
3
3
$\overline{16} \quad \frac{16}{16}$3

Total Minmum Credits for Cerlificate



## PART V

# DESCRIPTIONS OF COURSES 

## CONTINUING EDUCATION AND COMMUNITY SERVICES PROGRAMS

In order to provide the widest possible diversification of educational opportunity. Virginia Western Community College schedules credit and non-credit courses and programs to meet educational and training needs outside the realm of traditional college studies. These include classes, institutes, forums, workshops. lectures, and courses to provide: (1) individual cultural enrichment: (2) individual job skill improvement; (3) hobby and leisure time activity training: (4) service to commerce and industry in upgrading employee skills; (5) special services focused on societal and community development.

State general fund tax dollars are not used to support non-credit community service programs.

## GENERAL COURSE INFORMATION

## Course Numbers

Courses numbered 01-09 are courses for Developmental Studies. The credits earned in these courses are not applicable toward associate degree programs: however, upon approval of the Dean of Instruction, some developmental courses may provide credit applicable to basic occupational diploma or certificate programs. Students may re-register for these courses in subsequent quarters as necessary until the course objectives are completed.

Courses numbered 10-99 are basic occupational courses for diploma and certificate programs. The creditsearned in these courses are applicable toward diploma and certificate programs but are not applicable toward an associate degree.

Courses numbered 100-199 are freshman courses applicable toward an associate degree, and/or certificate and diploma programs.

Courses numbered 200-299 are sophomore courses applicable toward an associate degree, and/or certificate and diploma programs.

## Course Credits

The credit for each course is indicated after the title in the course description. One credit is equivalent to one collegiate quarter hour credit or two-thirds of a collegiate semester hour credit.

## Course Hours

The number of lecture hours in class each week (including lecture, seminar and discussion hours) and/or the number of laboratory hours in class each week (including laboratory. shop, supervised study, and cooperative work experiences) are indicated for each course in the course description. The number of lecture and laboratory hours in class each week are also "contact" hours because it is time spent under the direct supervision of a faculty member. In addition to the lecture and laboratory hours in class each week, as listed in the course description, each student also must spend some time on out-ol-class assignments under his own direction. Usually each credit hour per course requires an average of three hours of in-class and out-of-class study each week.

## Course Prerequisites

If any prerequisites are required before enrolling in a course, these prerequisites will be identified in the course description. Courses in special sequences (usually identified by the numerals I-II-III) require that prior courses or their equivalent be completed before enrolling in the advanced courses in the sequence. When corequisites are required for a course, usually the corequisites must be taken at the same time. The prerequisites or their equivalent must be completed satisfactorily before enrolling in a course unless special permission is obtained from the Dean of Instruction and instructional department.

## ACCOUNTING

ACCT 114-115 APPLIED ACCOUNTING I-11 (3 cr) (3 cr)-Praclical accounting as applied to relail siores, professional indiviouals in firms. and to personal s ivice occupalions. accouniting formis and pracical 3ccounting procedures Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours. Total is hours per week
ACCT 211-212-213 PRINCIPLES OF ACCOUNIING I-11-111 (3 cr) (3 cr ) (3 cr )-Accounting principles and theirs application to various forms of business inverntory valualion, internal control systems. mianutaciuring processes. budgeling. and analysis of financial statments. Leclure 3s hours per week
ACCT 221-222-223 INTERWEDIATE ACCOUNTING 1-11-11! (4 cr ) (4 Cr) (4 Cr)-Prerequisite ACCT 211-212s 213. Extensive analysis of the princinle elements of accounting systenis and statements Lecture 4 hours pers $\because$ eeks
ACCT 227 MANAGERIAL ACCOLINTING (3 cr ) Prerequisite Acct 222 Prenaration, analysis, and interpretation of accounting and financial data ior managerial purposes Leclure 3 nours per wieek
ACCT 229 AUDITING (3 cr )-Prere, usite ACCT 211. 212-213 Purposes of atidit. relationships of auchior ands clicnt. kincis of dutl!s. weithing papers, intemal comions anci exammation of accounting systems. authi reports Lecture 3 hours per iwee'

ACCT 234-235 COST ACCOUNTING I-II (3 cr.) (3 cr.)-Prereçusite ACCT 211-212-213. Studies in accounting systems. metnods and statements involved in process and job cost accounting: use of standards and cost controls Lecture 3 hours per week
ACCT 244 TAXFSI ( 3 cr )-Principles offederaltaxation relating to individual income taxes with emphasis on minimization of personal tax burden and preparation of personal tax returns. single preparation form and tax problems Lecture 3 hours per week
ACCT 245 TAXES II (3 crd-Prerequiste Acct 244 Fedcral taxation principles and theories concerning partnership and corporation income tax concepts and problerns Einphasis on evaluation of business transactions from a tax point of view. partnersh'p and corporate tax minimization and tax return preparation. Lecture 3 hours per week.

## ACCT 298. 299-See General Usage Courses page 74

## ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE

ADJU 100 INTRODUCTION TO LAW ENFORCEMENT (3 cr )--The philosophy and history of law enforcement: overview of crime and police problems: organization and jurisdiction of local. state. and federal law enforcement agencies. survey of professional career opportunties and qualifications required. Lecture 3 hours per week.
ADJU 110 PATROL ADMINISTRATION (3 cr.)-The theories. history, and development of police patrol. Methods and techniques of the various types of patrol and their importance to the overall police function. The responsibilities of patrol officers and supervisors in identifying police hazarcis preventing crime, providing pollce services. establishing sound public relations: practical exercises Leciure 3 hours per week.
ADJU 114-115 POLICE ORGANIZATION AND ADMíliNIS TRATION 1 -II (3 cr.) (3 crd)-Prerequisite ADJU 100 Police functioning at the administrative level The organizalion and management of line operations. stafl and auxiliary services. including investigative, juvenile. and vice units The organization and management of personnel, internal control. planning and research. and housing and material finctions Lecture 3 hours per week.
ADJU 117 SPECIAL ENFORCEMENT PROBLEMS (3 cr.)-Crowd control during civil demonstrations. picketing. rioting. and other emerciency situations: the police role in civil defense. police probiems caused by narcolics addiciion: the handling of mientally or emoitonally disturbed persons Leciure 3 hours per weck
ADJU 120 INTRODUCTION TO CORRECTIONS (3 Cr )-The philosophy and overview of corrections and retated problems as an important dimension in the adnunistration of pustice: history of corrections. career opporiunities. purposes of correctional furisdictions. Lecture 3 hours per week
ADJU 126 PREVENTION AND CONTROL OF JUVENILE DELIN OUENCY (3 cr )--Survey of youth crime. siressing the pulice role in community programs of prevention and control the phalosophy and functioning of the fuvenile couris as relatec to the juvenile problerns. Lecture 3 hours per week

ADJU 129 TREATMENT OF THE OFFENDER (3 cr )The theory. pracitce andsprobtems in the fielets of probation and parole as well as an institutional and conimunity treatment of juvernle and aciult offenders. Lecture 3 hours per seek
ADJU 134.135 CRIMINAL I.AW 1.11 ( 3 cr .) ( 3 cr )--Maןor crimes. their classification. elements of proof, intent, conspuacy. resurinsithity, Dartues, and ciclerses Emphasis on the connmon law and Virgiriá adaptation Lecture 3 nours per week

ADJU 140 INTRODUCTION TO SECURITY ADMINISTRATION (3 cr.) - The historical, philosophical. and legal basis of security. The role of security in a modern society. A survey of the administrative personnel and physical aspects of the security field. Lecture 3 hours per week.
ADJU 146 SPECIAL AND CURRENT SECURITYPROBLEMS (3 cr.)-An analys's of special problem areas such as security education and training. community relations, white-collar crime, drug abuse. theft control. shoplifting. document control. subversion and sabotage. protection of classified information. control of proprietary information and business espionage. labor problems. civil disturbances, natural and man-made disasters. Lecture 3 hours per week.
ADJU 164 HUMAN RELATIONS IN LAW ENFORCEMENT SUPERVISION I (3 cr.)-Prerequisites ADJU 100 and ADJU 110. The ant of supervising personnel through the utilization of motivation. important morale factors, methods of developing effective policies and procedures of discipline. and effective ways of employing discipline toward positive results. Lecture 3 hours per week.
ADJU 166 POLICE COMMUNICATIONS AND RE. CORDS ( 3 cr .)-Principles of organization and administration as applied to records and communications, custody. central services. and police logistics: police applications of electronic data processing and the collection of performance data Lecture 3 hours per week.
ADJU 171-172 FORENSIC SCIENCE I-II (4 cr.) (4 Cr )-Fundamentals of forensic science. Fundamental characteristics of criminal laboratory analysis: fingerprinting. drug identification, crime scene detection, photography, blood. semen, neutron activation analysis. Leclure 3 hours, Laboratory 3 hours, Total 6 hours per week.
ADJU 176 CRIMINOLOGY ( 3 cr )-Volume and scope of crime. the background of criminal behavior in the American selting: organized crime and its affiliated problems: subjective theories and explanation of crime: the control. treatment and rehabilitation of the criminal offender. Lecture 3 hours per week.
ADJU 218 NARCOTICS AND DANGEROUS DRUGS (3 cr.)-History and development of Narcotics and Dangerous Drug traffic in the United States: classification and identification: symptoms and effects: magnitude and cost: legislative controls: laboratory and field testing, investigalive methods and procedures: and rehabilitation efforts. Leclure 3 hours per week.
ADJU 228 LAW ENFORCEMENT AND THE COMMUNITY ( 3 cr .) - The current efforts undertaken by the police to achieve an effective working relationship with the communly: police image. crisis areas, public and police altitudes. and community relations activities. Leclure 3 hours per week.
ADJU 240 CONSTITUTIONAL LAW FOR POLICY (3 cr.)-A survey of the background and application of Constitutional provisions. bothState and Federal. pertinent to the functions of law enforcement officers. Includes such lopical areas as speech. press and assembly. arrest and detention: scarch and seizure: interrogations and confessions: self-incrimination and assistance of counsel: double jeopardy: speedy and fair trial; humane punishment. and civil rights. Lecture 3 hours per week.
ADJU 246 PRINCIPLES OF CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION (3 cr.)-Conduct at the crime scene: collection and handling of evidence: interviewing and interrogation; obtaining statements, admissions, and confessions: testifying in court. practical exercises. Lecture 3 hours per week.

ADJU 247 ADVANCED CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION (3 Cr )-Prerequisite ADJU 246. Continued sludy of the investigative process: introduction to scientific aids and exarmination: application of investigative techniques to specific offenses. practical exercises. Lecture 3 hours per weck.

ADJU 286 PATTERNS OF INMATE BEHAVIOR (3 Cr.) -A study into the varying patterns of inmate behavior; methods and procedures of managing such behavior; implementation of programs to favorably change some behavior: signs of the developing of particular behavior patterns: the interpretation of certain behavior. Lecture 3 hours per week.

ADJU 287 ELEMENTARY PRINCIPLES OFPROBATION AND PAROLE (3 cr.)-Prerequisite ADJU 120. Probation and Parole as methods for treating offenders; history: organization and administration, eligbbilty, selection: revocation and termination: procedures and techniques: trends. Lecture 3 hours per week.
ADJU 288 PROGRESSIVE AND INVOCATIVE PROGRAMS IN CORRECTIONS (3 cr.)-A comparative sluay between past. present. and proposed programs in corrections. Emphasis will be placed on the most current and productive correctional programs proposed. or in use. Lecture 3 hours per week.
ADJU 289 CORRECTIONAL COUNSELING (3 cri)The principles and processes of counseling in correctional facilities: and other related fields. Major aspects of counseling theory and principles along with practical application of same. Lecture 3 hours per week.

## AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION

AIRC 11 AIR CONDITIONING I (3 cr.)-Designed to introduce and explain basic principles of refrigeration and systems. Deals with the composition and state of matter. liquid vapor. equilibrium, pressure. density. pressure-volume-temperature relationship. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours. Total 4 hours per week.
AIRC 12 AIR CONDITIONING II (3 cr.)-The law of gases. temperature scales, heat work. power, energy. heat iransfer and elementary refrigeration systems. Included is a thorough study of types of systems used in refrigeration. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours, Total 4 hours per week.
AIRC 13 AIR CONDITIONING III ( 3 cr )-The theory and application of compressors. condensors. evaporators. expansion valves and capillary tubes used in refrigeration systems Freezing process of foods and refrigeration load calcufators are included. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours, Total 4 hours per week
AIRC 14 AIR CONDITIONING IV ( 3 cr .)-Siudy of properties of air temperature, relative humidity. specitic heat. condensation. evaporation. psychometrics. basic parts of systems. functions. problems. principles of operation. air-cooling. water cooling. load calculation. and estimating procedures Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours. Total 4 hours per wcek.
AIRC 15-16 AIR CONDITIONING V-VI (3 cr.) (3 cr.) Psychometric properties of air, heat. lead and gain calculation. heated and chilled water systems. duct design. pipe sizing. air distribulion, and air comfort requirements Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours. Total a hours per week

## ARCHITECTURAL TECHNOLOGY

ARCH 100 INTRODUCTION TO ARCHITECTURE (3 Cr )-An intensive course outlining the history and impaci of architecture. Emphasis on the dynamics and social aspects of architecture and society. Lecture 3 hours per week.

ARCH 111 ARCHITECTURE DRAFTING I (3 cr.)Designed to provide the fundamental knowledge of the principles of diafing. Skills and techniques of cirafting including the use of drafting eguipment. lettering. frechand orthographic and pictorial sketching. geometric construcfion. and orthngraphic drawing Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 6 hours. Total 7 hours per week

ARCH 112 ARCHITECTURAL DRAFTING $\|$ ( 3 cr ) Prerequisite ARCH 111 or equivalent. An introduction to complex one and iwo-point perspectives. basic techniques of shade and shadow construction in orthographic drawings, development of construction details using appropriate materials. indications and symbols. study of model construction, and dratting techniques with pen and ink. Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 6 hours. Total 7 hours per week.
ARCH 113 ARCHITECTURAL DRAFTING III (3 cr )Prerequisite ARCH 112. An approach in depth to the sludy of architectural drafting. Development of techniques in architectural lettering. dimensioning, freehand sketching and instrument drawing. Drawings of consiruction details. using appropriate material symbols and conventions. Working drawings including plans. elevations. sections. scale detatls and full sıze details prepared from prelimınary sketches. Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 6 hours. Total 7 hours per week.
ARCH 141 MATERIALS AND METHODS OF CON. STRUCTION I (3 cr )-Designed to introduce the materiats used in erection of structures. the physical properties ana the architecture and characteristics of steel. concrete. timber. glass, related materials and the methods used in testing materials Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 5 hours per week.
ARCH 142 MATERIALS AND METHODS OF CONSTRUCTION II (3 cr.)-Prerequisite ARCH 141 . Designed to introduce the practical use of materiats and methods of structures. The architectural and structural relationship of concrete, steel. and timber structures are analyzed with an introduction to cost analysis and the economic aspect involved in construction. Lecture 3 hours per week
ARCH 211 ARCHITECTURAL DRAFTING IV (3 cr )Prerequisite ARCH 113. Preparation of structural plans. elevations. wall sections. and detals for building construclion with emphasis on structural components Appropriate details and drawings necessary for construction. Reference materials provide skills and knowledge in locat:ng data and in using handbooks. Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 6 hours. Total 7 hours per week.
ARCH 212 ARCHITECTURAL DRAFTING V (3 cr )Prerequisite ARCH 211 Preparation of plans and details for building construction with emphasis on mechanical equipment such as air conditioning. plumbing and electrical systems using appropriate symbols and conventions Coordination of mechanical anci electrical fcatures with structural and architectural components. Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 6 hours. Total 7 hours per week.
ARCH 213 ARCHITECTURAL DRAFTING VI (3 cr )Prerequisite ARCH $2: 2$. Preparation of a complete set of working drawings for the architectural structure including structural components. mechanical equpment. and millivork drawings Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 6 hours. Total 7 hours per week
ARCH 276 CONSTRUCTION ESTIMATING(3 cr )Interpretation of working drawings tor a project: preparation of material and fabor quantity surveys for plans and specifications: approximate and detailed estimates of cost and bid and contract proceciures Detailed inspecfion of the consiruction by comparing the finished work to the specilications Lecture 3 hours per week
ARCH 278 BUILDING CODES. CONTRACT DOCU. MENTS AND PROFESSIONAL OFFICE PRACTICES 13 Crr) - The professional role of the architectural techmian with regard to chients and employer. Buiting codies and their effect in relation to specitications and dravings the purpose ans writurg of specifications with their legal and practical application to working drawings Contract (iocuments analyzec: for client-architect contractor responsibilites. duties and mutual protection Lecture 3 hours per week
ARCH 290. 298-See General Usage Courses on page 74

## ARTS

ARTS 110 ART APPRECIATION (3 crr)-A survey of art from prehistoric times to the present day Architectural styles. sculpture, and painting by lecture and slide illustraflons Lecture 3 hours per week
ARTS 111-112.113 HISTORY AND APPRECIATION OF ART I-II-III (3 cr ) (3 cr ) (3 cr ) - The history and interpretation of architecture. sculpture and painting beginning with prehistoric ant and following the main stream of western civilization to the present. Lecture 3 hours per week
ARTS 121-122.123 THEORY AND PRACTICE OF DRAWING fII-111 (3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)-Representational and non-representational drawings in charcoal, wash. pencil. and varied combinations of media Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 4 hours. Total 5 hours per week.
ARTS 154-155-156 l-II-III (3 cr) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)-Introduction to the concepts of two and three dimensional design and the theory and use of color. Field trips related to design concepts. Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 4 hours. Total 5 hours per week.
ARTS 166.167 FUNDAMENTALS OF LETTERING I-II (3 Cr ) (3 cr )-Calligraphy as an introduction to script and the constructed letier. creative. freehand. and mechanical fettering: other forms of letters used in today's graphic layout and design Lecture 1 hour, Laboratory 4 hours. Total 5 hours per week.
ARTS 183 INTRODUCTION TO PHOTOGRAPHY (3 cr.) -An introduction to the basic principles of photography with taboratory work related to the student's major field of interest Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 4 hours. Total 5 hours per week.
ARTS 187 COLOR PHOTOGRAPHY (2 cr )Prerequisite ARTS 180 or equivalent Introduction to color photography which includes general color theory. developing color slide film and negatives Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 4 hours per week.
ARTS 231-232-233 THEORY AND PRACTICE OF PAINTING I-11-1II (3 cr ) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)-Prerequisite ARTS 103 or 123. Absiract and representational paıntıng in watercolor. Otl and tempera with emphasis on design. color composition and value. Lecture 1 hour, Laboratory 4 hours. Total 5 hours per week.
ARTS 241-242-243 THEORY AND PRACTICE OF SCULPTURE I-II-III (3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cr )--The fundamental processes in the creation of form by work with various materials such as clay. plaster. wood. stone. and metal. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 5 hours per week.
ARTS 261-262-263 ADVERTISING DESIGNI-IIIII (3 cr.) ( 3 cr .) ( 3 cr ) -A study of the principles of visual communications as applied to advertising design in newspaper. magazine, direct mall advertisıng. house organs, etc. Analysis of the influence on layout by contemporary art. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 5 hours per week.

ARTS 266-267-268 ILLUSTRATION I-II-III (3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cri)-Prerequisite ARTS 126 or divisional permission. The application of drawing and painting to the field of Commercial Art. Materials and methods in the following fields fashion. product interior, furniture. editorial illustration. introduction to cartooning. Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 4 hours. Total 5 hours per week.
ARTS 271-272-273 GRAPHIC TECHNIOUES I-II-III (3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 crr)-The use of drawing instruments and materials: introduction to engraving processes. and the mechanics of reproduction for printing Lecture 1 hour. Laboralory 4 hours. Total 5 hours per week

ARTS 274 INTRODUCTION TO ART PRINTMAKING (3 Cr )-A lecture workshop designed to introduce the student or print collector to printmaking from an historical and technical point of view from early wood block through the more contemporary modes of intaglio printing Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 4 hours. Total 5 hours per week

ARTS 275-276 ART PRINTMAKING WORKSHOP I-II (3 cr .) ( 3 cr .) - The full range of art printmaking: beginning with wood block and progressing to seriograph, photo silk screen intaglio and lithography. Lecture 1 hour, Laboratory 4 hours. Total 5 hours per week.
ARTS 291-292-293 Advanced Photography I-II-III (3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cri)-Prerequisite ARTS 183 Advanced creative techniques in all areas of photography. stressing skill in lighting, portrature. and comimercial applications of photography. Lecture 1 hour, Laboratory 4 hours, Total 5 hours per week.
ARTS 298--See General Usage Courses on page 74.

## AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY

AUTO 106 AUTO MECHANICS FOR THE LAYMAN (2 Cr )-A brief study of the automobile with emphasis on operation and maintenance. Topics include tires, brakes. cooling, lubricatıon, ignition, fuel system, and suspension. Lecture 1 hour, Laboratory 2 hours. Total 3 hours per week.
AUTO 111-112-113 AUTOMOTIVE ENGINES I-II-III (4 cr.) ( 4 cr ) ( 4 cr .)-Analysis of power, cylinder condition. valves, and bearings in the automotive engine to establish the present condition, repars or adjustments. Lecture 3 hours, Laboratory 3 hours. Total 6 hours per week.
AUTO 121-122-123 AUTOMOTIVE FUEL SYSTEMS I-IIIff ( 4 cr .) ( 4 cr .) ( 4 cr ) - Analysis of automotive fuel systems to include carburetors. fuel injection. superchargers, fuel pumps. filters, instruments, tanks and connecting lines. Complete overhaul, repairs and adjustment of fuel system components. Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 6 hours per week.
AUTO 136 AUTOMOTIVE LUBRICATION AND COOLING SYSTEMS ( 3 cr. )-Testing and analysis of lubrication systems to include lubricants, pumps, lines, filter, and vents. Analysis of cooling systems, coolants, pumps, fans. lines and connections. Estımating repairs, adjustments needed and their costs. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 5 hours per week.
AUTO 154-155 POWER TRAIN I-11 (4 cr.) (4 cr.)Analysis of transmission, propeller shaft. joints. differential and rear axle. identification of repairs and adjustments. Lecture 3 hours, Laboratory 3 hours. Total 6 hours per week.
AUTO 199-See General Usage Courses on page 74.
AIJTO 236 AUTOMOTIVE HEATING AND AIR CONDITIONING ( 3 cr .)-A study of separate and combined automotive heaters and air conditioners including direct and vacuum operated controls. basic principles of refrigeration. adjustment. general servicing. and charging of air conditioning systems. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 5 hours per week.
AUTO 241-242-243 AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRICITY I-II-III ( 4 cr ) ( 4 cr .) ( 4 cr .)-Electricity and magnetism, symbols and circuitry as applies to the automotive electrical system. Includes the storage battery. generators. alternators. regulators, starters. lighting systems, instruments and gauges. Troubleshooting through use of modern test equipment Lecture 3 hours, laboratory 3 hours. Total 6 hours per week.
AUTO 254-255 AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSIONS I-II (4 Cr.) ( 4 Cr )-. A sludy of the several types of automatic transinissions. fluid couplings. converters. and their principles of operation. Includes adjusiment. servicing, and reparr Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 6 hours per week.
AUTO 265 AUTOMOTIVE BRAKING SYSTEMS (3 cr.)--Operating, design. construction, repair. and servicing of braking systems. Uses of tools and test cquipment. evaluation of test results. estimation of repair cost for power. standard and disc brakes. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 5 hours per week

AUTO 266 AUTO ALIGNMENT. SUSPENSION. AND STEERING ( 3 cr .)-Use of alignment equipment in diagnosing. adjusting, and repairing front and rear suspensions. Repair and servicing of power and standard steering systems. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 5 hours per week.
AUTO 284-285 AUTOMOTIVESERVICEPROCEDURES \& TUNE-UP I-II (3 cr.) (3 cr.)-Diagnostic and service procedures for automatic electrical and mechanical systems. use of tools and test equipment, evaluation of test results. estimation of repair cost, and performance of required service. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 5 hours per week.
AUTO 287-288 SHOP MANAGEMENT AND CUS. TOMER RELATIONS I-II (3 cr.) (3 cr.)-A sludy of shop layout. personnel management, cost analysis. record keeping and quality control The shop manager. service salesman, and service writer's role in customer relations. Lecture 3 hours per week.
AUTO 290. 298--See General Usage Courses on page 74.

## BIOLOGY

BIOL 101-102-103 GENERAL BIOLOGY I-II-III (4 cr) (4 cr.) ( 4 Cr )-Fundamental characteristics of living matter from the molecular level to the ecological community with emphasis on general biological principles. Diversity of living organisms. their structure. physiology and evolution. Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 6 hours per week.
BIOL 114-115 GENERAL BOTANY I-II (4 cr.) (4 cr.)Prerequisite BIOL 101 (not open to students who have completed BIOL 102 and 103). A study of the seedless plants, algae. fungi, mosses and liverworts, and ferns and therr "allies" with emphasis on life cycles. morphology and taxonomy. A study of the seed plants. conifers and flowering plants with emphasis on anatomy. morphology. taxonomy, and evolution: principles of genetics. ecology. and physiology are considered. Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 6 hours per week
BIOL 124.125 GENERAL ZOOLOGY I-II (4 cr.) (4 Cr.)-Prerequisite BIOL 101 (not open to students who have completed BIOL 102 and 103). Introduction to the invertebrates and vertebrates, presenting basic biological principles, and emphasizing evolutionary relationships. life histories. and economic importances Cellular struclure and physiology are considered Leclure 3 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 6 hours per week.
BIOL 154-155 HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY I-II ( 4 cr ) ( 4 cr ) - Structure and functioning of the normale human body. Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total $6 e$ hours per week.e
BIOL 176 MICROBIOLOGY (4 cr.)-The characteristics and aclivities of microorganisms. showing their essential relation to diagnosis. treatment. and prevention of disease Fundamentals of bacteriology, mycology, and parasitology, emphasizing their relationships to individual communlly heallh. Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 6 hours per week
BIOL 198. 199-See General Usage Courses on page 74

BIOL 206 BIOLOGICAL PROBLEMS IN CONTEMPORARY SOCIETY (3 cr.).-Prerequisite BIOL 103 or divisıonal permission Designed to develop soundly-based understanding of some of the major problems of today's living. Contemporary readings will include such topics as overpopulation, pollution. drug abuse, famine. ecology, conservation, and others Lecture 3 hours per week.
BIOL 214 INTRODUCTION TO NON-VASCULAR PLANTS (4 cr.).-- Prerequisites BIOL 103 or equivalent (not open lo sludents having had BIOL 114) Designed locover the lower plants including the algae. fungi.. and bryophytes. Studies of major taxonomic groups - their
morphology. hife cycles. ecology. physiology. economic importance. Sight recognition and collections may be required Lecture 3 hours, Laboratory 3 hours. Total 6 hours per week.
BIOL 215 INTRODUCTION TO VASCULAR PLANTS (4 cr.)-Prerequisites BIOL 103 or equivalent (nol open to students having had BIOL 114) Designed to cover the higher piants beginning with those that have vascular lissue, and including flowering and non-flowering plants Studies of major taxonomic groups - iheir morphology. Iife cycles. ecology. physiology. economic importance Sight recognition and collection may be included Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 6 hours per week.
BIOL 220 INTRODUCTORY VERTEBRATE ZOOLOGY ( 4 cr )--Prerequisite BIOL 103 or equivalent (not open to students having had BIOL 124). Fundamentals of vertebrate anatomy. physiology. embryology. classification and evolution. Lecture 3 hours, Laboratory 3 hours. Tctal 6 hours per week.
BIOL 226 INTRODUCTORY INVERTEBRATE ZOOL. OGY ( 4 cr .)-Prerequisite BIOL 103 or the equivalent (not open to sludents having nad BIOL 124) The biology of invertebrate animals with special reference to structure. embryology, function, ecology, classification. and evolutron. Leclure 3 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Totales hours per week.
BIOL 251-252 HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY I-II (4 cr.) (4 cr )-Prerequisites BIOL 103 and one year ole college chemistry, or divisional permission Consideratione of basic bological principles as revealed by anatomicale and physiological studies. An integrated study of the systems of the human body including gross and microscopic struclures and their physiclogy Leclure 3 hours.e Laboratory 3 hours. Tctal 6 hours per weck.e
BIOL 256 INTRODUCTORY GENETICS (5 cr)Prerequisite BIOL 103 or equivalent. or departmental permission. History and development of the science of genelics. with emphasis on Mendelian concepts. their modification. and application to human problems Lecture 4 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 7 hours per weeh.
BIOL 267 GENERAL ECOLOGY (5 cr )-Prerequisite BIOL 103 or divisional permission This course is a sludy of the interrelationships between organisms and the natural and cultural environments with emphasis on human influences on ecological struclures. survey of populations. communities and ecosystems Lecture 4 hours. Ladoratory 3 nours. Total 7 hours per week.
BIOL 268 MICROBIOLOGY ( 6 cr )-Prerequisites BIOL 103 and one year of college chermisiry or divisional permission. Introduction to m:crubiology. morphology and activities of microorganisms Control of micrcorganisms. infection. immunity and other antibody reacions sludy of infections and infecticus diseases Lecture 3 nours. Laboratory 6 hours. Total 9 hours per week.
BIOL 276 REGIONAL FLORA (3 cr )---Famly characteristics of vascular plants including princinal phyikigeny and classilications vased principally on local flora Leclure 2 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 5 hours per week
BIOL 298. 299-See General Uage Courses on page 74

## BROADCASTING

BCST 110 INTRODUCTION TO RADIO TV (3 cr )-An historical overvie: of broadcasting poneer ractio to lelev.soon The forces that have shapeo broadcasting and its influence on socety Lecture 3 hours per weck
BCST 120 INTRODUCTION TO BROADCASTING (3 Cr. )-An introduct:on io the tield of Broadcasting including an historical overview of the field Introduction to the organization and principles oi broadcasting production from commercial and non-commercial point of view Lecture 3 hours per week.

BCST 121-122-123 RADIOITV PRODUCTION I-II-III (3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)-Radio and television production and direction through sequentially arranged studio exercises. Laboratory 6 hours per week.
BCST 123-135 SPEECH FOR RADIO!TV I-ll (3 cr. (3 cra)-Prerequisites BCST 121 and SPDR 137. Broadcast announcing including technical problems, techniques and modes of atticulatory expression in varied broadcasi situations. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 5 hours per week.
BCST 138-139 TV STUDIO ART I-ll (3 cra) (3 cr.)Designed for the prospective producer-director: the design and use of graphics. scenery and props. the use of color, special effects and animation. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 5 hours per week.
BCST 214.215 TECHNICAL PROBLEMS OF RADIOITV 1-II (3 cr.) (3 cr.) -_Prerequisite BCST 123. A sludy of radioe and television technical problems Equipment operatinge characteristics including transmission, the audio board. camera, audio and video tape recording. editing and splicing. special purpose equipment such as reverb units and special effects. sound control, effect of color intensity.e chroma and hue. FCC license requirements. Lecture 3e hours per week.e
BCST 216 RADIOITV STATION MANAGEMENT AND OPERATION (3 cra--Prerequisite BCST 123. Broadcast management responsibility; simulated decision making: the roles of government. public interest and programming in radio and television management and operation. Leclure 3 hours per week.
BCST 217 RADIO; TV NEWS (3 cr )-Prerequisite BCST 226. The principles and techniques of news organization:e $t 0$ provide experience in wriling. ediling and reporlinge news: and to develop an understanding of broadcaste ethics and responsible news in a free society. Lecture 3e hours per weeke
BCST 226 WRITING FOR RADIO:TV (3 cr)Prerequisites BCST 123 and ENGL 102. The written communications process: writing and planning of conlinuity for radio and television; documentary writing. Leclure 3 hours per week.
BCST 236 BROADCAST ADVERTISING \& SALES (3 cr.)-Prerequisites BCST 123 and BCST 216. The role of advertising in Broadcasting today Emphasis on the struclure of sales departments, rating systems, rate cards and the purpose of lime brokers on network levels. Concentration also on the structure of advertising agencies and their relatıonship with broadcast inslallations. Lecture 3 hours per week.
BCST 257 SOCIAL PROBLEMS IN AMERICAN BROADCASTING (3 cr)-Prerequisite BCST 123. The dominant issues in contemporary broadcasting including the role of pressure groups, violence and the mass media. the influence of adverlising. censorship. and broadcasiing's enormous potential. Leclure 3 hours per week.
BCST 267 FILM PRODUCTION ( 3 cr .) -The sludy of form and structure in film-making. including interrelationship of work and image, major problems and accomplishments in film in the film production. and techniques of elementary film-making Lecture 2 hours. laboratory 3 hours. Total 5 hours per week.
BCST 281-282-283 ADVANCED RADIO/TV PRODUC. TION I-II-III (5 cr.) (5 cre) (5 cr.)-Prerequisite BCST i23e Advanced radio and television program production and direction: production environment and organization. producer-director responsibilities and techniques: practical exercises in student production and direction. Lecture 3 hours, Laboratory 6 hours. Total 9 hours per week.
BCST 290. 298. 299-.-See General Usage Courses on page 74

## BUSINESS MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION

BUAD 100 INTRODUCTIONTOBUSINESS (3cr.)-The role and function of business enterprise within our economic framework. Includes organization, finance. marketing, personnel administration, production and economics. Designed primarily to help sludents select their fietd of business specialization. Lecture 3 hours per week.
BUAD 108 BUSINESS MACHINES (2 cr )-A course to develop proficiency in the use of office machines such as calculator and adding machines. Lecture 1 hour, Laboratory 2 hours. Total 3 hours per week.
BUAD 110 HUMAN RELATIONS \& LEADERSHIP TRAINING (3 cr.)-The task of management involved in getting things done through people: understanding of human motivation and behavior patterns, performance. and analysis of manpower growth in an organization. Leclure 3 hours per week.
BUAD 117 PRINCIPLES OF SECURITIES INVESTMENT ( 3 cr .) -Designed to aid the student in developing a broad perspective in the area of stocks and bonds. Mechanics of slock exchanges. types of securities. types of orders, and specific investment objectives. Lecture 3 hours per week.
BUAD 157 PRINCIPLES OF BANK OPERATIONS (3 cr.) - The economic importance of banks. the receiving functions, processing of cash tiems, bookkeeping operalions. posting systems, paying teller operations. collection services. legal relationship with depositors, characteristics of negotiable instruments. the savings and time deposit function, management of bank funds, loans and investments. general bank accounting. account analysis and service charges, internal controls. international financial services. trust services, sate deposit services. growth of the American banking system, the Federal Reserve System. government supervision, banking and public service. Lecture 3 hours per week.
BUAD 164 PRINCIPLES OF BUSINESS MANAGEMENT I (3 cr.)-Management and management functions: planning, organizing, staffing, direcling, and controlling. Management examined as both a science and art with emphasis on both the body of knowledge and the personal abilities required to be successful as a manager. Lecture 3 hours per week.
BUAD 165 PRINCIPLES OF BUSINESS MANAGEMENT II (3 cr.)-Prerequiste BUAD 164. The application of management principles to realistic management situations. The case method of sludy in analyzing management problems with emphasis on application to various types of business enterprises. Lecture 3 hours per week.
BUAD 166 MANAGEMENT PRINCIPLES SEMINAR (3 cr.) - Topics include management of personal time. coniributions of the individual manager, management planning, effective decisions, and staffing for strength. Also included will be problem cases for practical applicalions. Lecture 3 hours per week.
BUAD 174-175 SMALL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT I-11 ( 3 cr ) ( 3 cr .)-A sludy of management problems which relate to the small-scale entrepreneur. Includes problems in initiating the business, financial, and administrative control, marketing programs and policies, management of business operations. legal and governmental relationships. case studies involving actual business situations. Leclure 3 hours per week.
BUAD 176 ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE MANAGEMENT ( 3 cr )--Prerequisite BUAD 164 Principles of office management. The sludy of office organization and layout; work flow. office procedures, standards, personnel and supervision. equipment: centralized services: and current office management trends. Lecture 3 hours per week.
BUAD 241 BUSINESS LAW I (3 cr.)-An introduction to the field of law. how it developed and how it operates as a method of control: study of the purpose of law in our
present-day complex society. the law of contracts. and the agency. Leclure 3 hours per week.

BUAD 242 BUSINESS LAW II (3 cr.)-Prerequisite BUAD 241. A continuation of BUSINESS LAW I (BUAD 241). The main topic to be studied is the Uniform Commercial Code as adopted in the various states. Lecture 3 hours per week.
BUAD 243 BUSINESS LAW III (3 cr.)-Prerequisite BUAD 241-242 Continuation of BUSINESS LAW I \& II (BUAD 241-242). Employment. bailment. partnership. corporations, property, and the Uniform Commercial Code. Leclure 3 hours per week.
BUAD 246 BUSINESS FINANCE ( 3 cr )-Prerequisile ACCT 211-212-213. Problems involved in the acquisition and use of funds necessary to the conduct of business. Sources and insiruments of capital and finance. financial organizations. and financing of operations and adjustment. Leclure 3 hours per week.
BUAD 251 BUSINESS STATISTICS I (3 cr)Prerequisite MATH 183 or MATH 163. Aspects of statistical methodology such as the collection, organization, presentation and analysis of data: specific concentration with measures of central tendency. dispersion. probability concepts. the normal distribution, and basic hypothesis lesting such as T -lest. Z-test, and Chi-Square. Lecture 3 hours per week.
BUAD 252 BUSINESS STATISTICS II (3 cr )Prerequiste BUAD 251. Estimation of barametric values. advanced methods and techniques of hypothesis testing and experiment design. Statistical quality control. analysis of variance. linear regression and correlation analysis both simple and multiple measurement of business and economics activity through index numbers. seasonal and secular variation: computer application where practical. Lecture 3 hours per week
BUAD 253 BUSINESS STATISTICS III (3 cr )Prerequisite BUAD 252. The applications of statistical techniques and methodology in business. Includes expedited payolf. game theory. linear programming. transportation models, queuing theory. and demand estimations Lecture 3 hours per week.
BUAD 254 APPLIED BUSINESS STATISTICS I (3 cr.)Prerequisite MATH 152. An introductory course in statislics. Collection. presentation, and analysis of data through ratios, percentages. and averages. Emphasis on the practical application of statistical measures to business situatıons. Lecture 3 hours per week.
BUAD 258 INSTALLMENT CREDIT (3 cr)-The techniques of installment lending including establishment of credit, obtaining and checkinginformation, servicing the loan. and collecting amounts due. Lecture 3 hours per week.
BUAD 266 FINANCIALMANGEMENT ( 3 cr )-PrerequIsite BUAD 246. A basic course in Financial Mangement that includes the study of Capital Budgeting. Working Capital Management. Cost of Capital. and Long Run Financing. Both Theoretical and applied techniques will be studied from the viewpoint of the supplier and user of Funds. Lecture 3 hours per week
BUAD 276 PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT (3 cr.)-The problems and issues in the administration of personnel actions. includes organization and tasks of personnel developinent, significant personnel considerations and an appraisal of the position of labor inbusiness today. Lecture 3 hours per week
BUAD 287 PUBLIC RELATIONS IN MANAGEMENT (3 cr.)-A survey of public relations as a management responsibility. Incluces philosophy and techniques of public relatıons: applicatıon to employee. public customer. and stockholder relations: lecture, demonstrations. and problem cases for practical application. Lecture 3 hours per week.

BUAD 288 COMMUNICATIONS IN MANAGEMENT (3 cr )-Functions of communication in management Methods of communicating purposefully withemphasis on gathering. organizing and transmitting facts and ideas Review of basic techniques of effective oral and written communicatıons. Lecture 3 hours per week.
BUAD 289 PRACTICES AND PHILOSOPHIES OF MANAGEMENT ( 3 cr )—Provides an opportunity to develop an understanding of appropriate attitudes related to human situations so that the individual may become a more useful and responsible member of an organization and prepare for positions of greater administrative responsibility. Analysis and discussion of cases to develop the ability to think and act responsibly. Consideration of principles. philosophies and ethical values to broaden the scope and growth of the administrator. Management development deals with men. motivation. and moraie designed for managers. foremen. supervisors. and department heads. Lecture 3 hours per week
BUAD 298. 299-See General Usage Courses on page 74.

## CHEMISTRY

CHEM 50 HEALTH SCIENCE CHEMISTRY (4 cr)Introduction to the basic principles of organic and inorganic chemistry with emphasis on application in the health sciences. A nontranster course intended to provide a basic background in chemisiry usually taught during summer quarter. Lecture 3 hrs .. Lab 3 hrsa Total 6 hrs per week
CHEM 101-102-103 GENERAL CHEMISTRY 1 -II-III (4 $\mathrm{cr})(4 \mathrm{cr})(4 \mathrm{cr}$ )-This is a beginning course for the non-science major. intended for students who will take no further chemistry courses The experimental and theorellcal aspects of the various branches of chemistry are discussed and emphasis is placed on the concepts and ideas of the science. Particular attention is given 10 introductory organic and biochemistry and the role of chemistry in human affairs is treated
CHEM 111-112-113 GENERAL INORGANIC CHEMIS. TRY -II-III ( 4 cr ) ( 4 cr ) ( 4 cr .i-Fundamental principles and laws underlying chemical action with special emphasis on the non-metals. their compounds. theories and problems. Laboratory for the first two quarters deals witn the non-metallic elements and their compouncis The last quarter deals with the theories of qualiative analysis Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 3 hours Total 6 hours per week
CHEM 114-115 GENERAL INORGANIC CHEMISTRY I-II ( 6 cr .) ( 6 cr )-Two quatter sequence covering CHEM 111-112-113 Lecture $4-5$ hours. Laboratory 6.3 hours.a Total 10-8 hours per week
CHEM 198. 199-See General Usage Courses on page 74

CHEM 241-242.243 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I-11-111 14 cr.) (4 cr) (4 cr)-_Prerequisite CHEM 103 or 113. or equivalent the iundamentals of organic chenustry The structure. physical properties. synthesis. and typical reacloons of the various series of aliphatic. alicyclic and aromatic compounds with attention to reaction mechanisms Representative carbon compounds are synthesized with emphasis on basic laboratory techniques. Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Iotal 6 hours per week.
CHEM 298. 299- See General Usage Courses on vage 74

## CIVIL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

CIVL 12.4 CIVIL ENGINEERING DRAFTING । (2 cr.)-Prerequisite DRFT 111 or equivalent Introduction to terminology and drating procedures related to sirictural steel, reinforced concrete, and timber detailing Leciure: 1 hour. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 4 hours per week.

CIVL 125 CIVIL ENGINEERING DRAFTING II (2 cr.)Drafting problems relating to highways and surveys. Lecture 1 hour, Laboratory 3 hours. Total 4 hours per week.
CIVL 140 CONSTRUCTION PLANNING (3 cr.) Introduction to civll engineering consiruction and the principles and economics of construction planning. Leclure 3 hours per week.
CIVL 181.182 SURVEYING I-II (4 cr.) (4 cr.)Prerequisite Algebra. Plane Geometry. Basic Trigonometry. or MATH 121. Introduction to surveying. chaining and pacing. direct and profile leveling. measurements of angles. transit-tape traversing. traverse analysis. calculation of areas. adjustment of instruments. Basic and complex circular curves, stadia surveying. topographic surveying analysis and preparation of topographic maps. Field work parallels classroom instruction. Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 6 hours per week.
CIVL 217 STRUCTURAL STEEL DESIGN (4 cr.)Prerequisite ENGR 152 or equivalent. Design, investıgation, and detailing of basic structural steel members of steel frame structures. Lecture 4 hours per week.
CIVL 218 REINFORCED CONCRETE DESIGN (4 cre)Prerequisite ENGR 152 or equivalent. Design, investigation and detaling of reinforced concrete structural members used in the construction of concrete framed struclures. Lecture 4 hours per week.
CIVL 230 STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS (3 cr )Prerequisite ENGR 152 or equivalent. Analysis of statically determinate and indeterminate structures based on both the principles of statics and geometric conditions. Lecture 3 hours per week.
CIVL 246 SOIL MECHANICS ( 3 cr )-Soil and its relalionship to engineering consiruction. Includes soil weight-volume relationships. stress. shear and strain, bearing capacity. sampling procedures. consolidation, seitlement, slope stability, with introduction to retaining walls. piles. underground conduits. and earthdams. Leclure 3 hours per week.
CIVL 247 SOIL MECHANICS LABORATORY (1 cr.)Corequisite CIVL 246 or equivalentePractical soll sampling. classification by Unified Soil Classification System and by ASTM and AASHO specifications for classifying soils. Laboratory testing of soils to predict engineering performance. Laboratory 3 hours per week.
CIVI 254 CIVIL MATERIALS I (CONCRETE) (3 cr.)Properties of portland cement concrete. methods of mix design, use and placement of concrete. Lecture 3 hours per week.
CIVL 257 CONCRETE LABORATORY (1 cr.)Corequisite CIVL 254 Mixing. curing. testing and quality control of concrete Laboratory 3 hours per week.
CIVL 268 WATER AND SEWAGE SYSTEMS (3 cre)Sources collection methods, treatment and distribution of water and collection. treatment and disposal of sewage Field trips to local water and sewage treatment plants Lecture 3 hours per week.
CIVL 284 ROUTE SURVEYING AND HIGHWAY DESIGN ( 4 cr ) --Prerequisite CIVL 181 Principles of route surveying. simple. compound and transition curves: grades and vertical curves. earthwork and haul quantites Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 6 hours per week.
CIVL 290. 298-See General Courses on page 74

## DATA PROCESSING

DAPR 106 PRINCIPLES OF DATA PROCESSING (3 cr )-Prerequisite one year of high school algebra. An introduction to methods. lechniques. and systems of manual. mechanical. and electronic data processing Hisiory and development of punch card data processing. and electronic or automatic data processing Lecture 3 hours per week

DAPR 130 INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER OPERA. TIONS (3cr.)-Prerequisite DAPR 106 or equivalent. Study of computer operation environment and hardware. Includes types of computer and peripheral equipment. operator use of data files, program libraries. utility routines. console use in controlling computer system manually. correcting errors. determining status of machine circuits and registers, and procedures for using input and output devices. Leclure 2 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 5 hours per week.
DAPR 138 COMPUTER OPERATION ARCHITECTURE (3 cr.)-The study of computer system configuration and its operation under a control program. A detarled study of the components and operation of the CPU and of the interaction between I/O channels and the CPU to achieve overlap between processing and inputoutput. Lecture 3 hours per week.
DAPR 144 COMPUTER PROGRAMMING (COMPUTER CONCEPTS I) (3 cr.)-Prerequisite DAPR 106 or equivalent. Programming techniques and the various characterislics of computers. Practical experience in programming a series of problems in machine, assembler. or manulacfurer's higher level language. Course objective is to provide a proper foundation for materials in subsequent courses rather than providing specific skills in any computer language. Lecture 2 hours, Laboratory 3 hours. Total 5 hours per week.
DAPR 147 COMPUTER PROGRAMMING (COBOL) (3 cr.)-Prerequisite DAPR 144. Experience in using programming lechniques with a high level language. Students will be required to program. debug. and test spectifed business oriented problems using Cobol. Leclure 2 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 5 hours per week.
DAPR 236 DATA PROCESSING MANAGEMENT (3 cr.) --Prerequisite DAPR 106 or equivalent. Survey of ADP management, covering staff and operating functions: ADP planning, analysis of requirements, system selection, contraclual considerations, lease/purchase studies, costing of tangible and intangible benefits. Lecture 3 hours per week.
DAPR 256 COMPUTER PROGRAMMING (ADVANCED COBOL) (4 cr.)-Prerequisite DAPR 147. Experience in programming in an operating system environment The characteristics of OS, use of job control language, files. utility programs, and analysis of error messages. Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 2 hours. Total 5 hours per week.
DAPR 266 COMPUTER PROGRAMMING (FORTRAN) ( 4 cr .) -Prerequisite DAPR 144 or equivalent. The bus:ness applications of Fortran including inpul/ output. floating point arithmetic. loop control. and functions. Lecture 3 hours, Laboratory 2 hours, Total 5 hours per week.
DAPR 267 COMPUTER PROGRAMMING (RPG) (4 cr.)-Prerequisite DAPR 144 or equivalent. The study and development of programming capabilities in the business computer language Report Program Generator (RPG). Includes program logic. block diagramming, coding techniques. documentation. advantages and disadvantages of RPG as a high-level language in small and medium scale installations. Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 2 hours. Total 5 hours per week.
DAPR 268 COMPUTER PROGRAMMING (PiL 1) (4 Cr )-Prerequisite DAPR 144. The study and development of programming capability in the IBM System 360 computer language P/L 1. Provides student capability to program in this language. Includes relative advantages and disadvantages of this higher level language in installations using medium scale and large scale computer systems and continuation of the study of magnetic lape and random access programming. Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 2 hours. Total 5 hours per week
DAPR 269 COMPUTER PROGRAMMING (ASSEMBLER) (4 cr )-- Prerequisite DAPR 144 or equivalent. The sludy and development of a manufacturer's assembly language. The student will write and debug programs in an
assembler language, and also be capable of employing this language in a total programming system. The principles of debugging and core-dump reading will be given major emphasis. Leclure 3 hours, Laboratory 2 hours. Total 5 hours per week.
DAPR 281 SYSTEMS ANALYSIS I (3 cr.)-Prerequisite DAPR 256 or equivalent. A study of the overall computer based systems analysis and design process: information problems of business organization and the interrelationships of functions: nature of business problem isolalion and definition; initial phase of systems analysis and evaluation. Lecture 3 hours per week
DAPR 282 SYSTEMS ANALYSIS II (3 cr.)—Prerequisite DAPR 281. The systems design and implementation phases relating to initial automation: upgrading or revision of business data processing systems: system documentation including summaries for management schedules and cost analysis: equipment selection, acquisition and detarled review of pre- and post-installation considerations. Leclure 3 hours per week.
DAPR 283 SYSTEMS ANALYSIS III (3cr.)-Prerequisite DAPR 282. A comparison of presently available hardware and software sysiem from major vendors: comparative study of leatures and capabilities; data processing modes and selection of criteria: sludy of techniques such as Pert. Decision and Logic Tables: simulation and their imporlance. Lecture 3 hours per week
DAPR 298. 299-See General Usage Courses on page 74.

## DENTAL

DENT 100 INTRODUCTION FOR DENTAL AU. XILIARIES ( 3 cr .)-Introduction to dentistry and dental auxiliaries; history and development of dentistry and its related fields: the roles of the dental auxiliaries in practice and in relation to other members of the dental health team: dental ethics and jurisprudence: professional and educational opportunities. Introduction to dental instruments and equipment. Lecture 2 hours, Laboratory 3 hours. Total 5 hours per week.

DENT 101-102-103 DENTAL SCIENCE I-II-III (4 cr.) (4 cr.) (4 cr.)-Bacteriology, anatomy and physiology. gross and oral dental anatomy. oral pathology. pharmacology. diet and nutrition. and first aid and dental emergencies. and dental-health education as related to dental science and the role of the dental assistant Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 4 hours. Total 6 hours per week
DENT 110 INTRODUCTIONTODENTAL MATERIALS(4 cr.)-Introduction to the physical and chemical characteristics, uses. and manipulation of materials used in dental procedures. clinical and laboratory. Emphasis on the general principles of physical properties and the specifications program of the American Dental Association. Lecture 2 hours, Laboratory 4 hours. Total 6 hours per week.

DENT 111-112 CLINICAL PROCEDURES I-II (4 cr.) (4 cr.)--Prerequisites DENT 100, 110. 101-102 or corequis. ite Principles and procedures related to radıology. dental instruments and equpment: role of the dental assistant in general and specialty practice, and expanded duties limited to dental assistants. Lecture 2 hours, Laboratory 4 hours. Total 6 hours per week
DENT 116 DENTAL LABORATORY MATERIALS (4 Cr )-A study of the chemical composition. physical properties, and uses of metalic and nonmetallic dental materials. denture and tooth resins, porcelann, waxes and cluplicating materials. The laboratory exercises are ciesigned to illustrate the properties and uses of the materials studied including their inherent limitations. Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 6 hours per week
DENT 121.122 CHAIRSIDE ASSISTING 1.11 ( 4 cr ) (4 cr.) -Prerecquisites DENI 100. 110. 101-102 or corequistie. The proper procedures of reception and mreparation of the patient. care of dental equipment and instruments.
charting of teeth, seating of patıent, adjustment of dental chair, preparation of trays and instrument stands. layout and exchange of instruments and materais, and expanded duties limited to dental assistanits. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 6 hours. Total 8 hours per week.
DENT 126 ORAL ANATOMY ( 3 cr .) - The study of the anatomy. structure, morphology and funct:on of the oral structures including primary and permanent dentition. Laboratory procedures to include identification eruption sequence. reproduction of tooth form through drawings. study of skulls. principles of occlusion and root anatomy with correlation of tooth form and pcsition to intra-oral arch Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 5 hours per week.

DENT 127 GENERAL AND ORAL HISTOLOGY (3 cr.)-The stindy of the minute structure of the tissues of the body with particular reference io the teeth and the sudporting tissues. Morphology of afferent tissues, early embryonic development. histologic features of the structures of the oral cavity. Lecture 2 hcurs. Laboratory 3 hours. Toial 5 hours per week.
DENT 128 HEAD AND NECK ANATOMY (2 cr )-A detailed study of the anatomy and phys:ology of the structures of the head and neck Lecture 2 hours per week.

DENT 136 PHARMACOLOGY (2 cr.)-The chemical therapeutic agents used in dentistry. including their preparation, effectiveness, and specfic applications. Lecture 2 hours per week.
DENT 138 COMMUNITY DENTAL HEALTH (4 cr.)Introduction of the dental hygienist to community heath problems. public health. and related institutions. An opporlunity will be provided for student leaching in denta education at various grade levels in area public schools Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Totai 6 hours per week

DENT 139 DENTALASSISTING (2 cr.)-Dental Hygiene Students will receive instruction in phases of chairside assisting as members of the dental health team Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 2 hours. Total 3 hours per week.
DENT 140 INTRODUCTION TO DENTAL HYGIENE (1 Cr. )-Introduction to the dental hygiene protession through seminar and laboratory. A review of the ro!e of the dental hygienist in dentistry: dental history. ethics, and professional organizations. Siudents sill be oriented in the basic skills of dental hygiene prevention and nomenclature appropriate to the dental profession Lecture 0 hours. Laboratory 2 hours. Total 2 hours per week
DENT 144 DENTAL HYGIENEI(5 cr )-The introduction to chinical hnowledge and shiils for the performance of dental nygiene services. and medical and dental emergencies. basic skill components. iab manikins. and patıent practıce. Lecture 3 nours.Laboratoryó hours. Total 9 hours per week
DENT 145 DENTAL HYGIENE If (5 cr.)-Prereauisite DENT 144. Clinical performance of dental hyigiene services: includes the use and lechn:ques of dental radiology Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 9.12 hours. Total $11 \cdot 1 / 4$ hours per week
DENT 146 ORAL RADIOGRAPHIC TECHNIQUES (3 Cr )-A study of the naiure. pnysical behavior biological effects. methods of controt. safely precautions. and lechniques for exposing. processing and mounting x-ravs Laboratory procedures willinciude the applica on of these techniques Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 5 hours per week
DENT 147 NUTRITION (3 cr )-Siucty of nuiritior as it reiates to dentisirv and general heath The principles of nutrition as applied to the clinical practice of dental hy'gienc. Lecture 3 hours ner week
DENT 1 O8 OFFICE PRACTICE AND ETHICS (2 cr) The principles of dental ethics and economics as they relate to the dental hygrenst the ccurse int! also minlude a stucty of jurispructence and office procedures Lecture? huurs per week

DENT 150 GENERAL AND ORAL PATHOLOGY (3 Cr. ) - Introduction to general pathology with consideration of the common diseases affecting the human body. Particular emphasis is given to the study of pathological conditions of the mouth. teeth and their supporting structures. Lecture 3 hours per week.
DENT 154-155 PERIODONTICS FOR DENTAL HYGIENE I-II (2 cre) (2 cr.)-Introduction of periodonticsio the dental hygienist-anatomy and physiology. periodontal pathology and clinical determination of cases. Techniques in prevention and management of periodonlics and special patient problems. Lecture 2 hours per week.
DENT 190. 199-See General Usage Courses on page 74.

DENT 261 DENTAL HYGIENE III (6 cr.)-Lecture to include oral surgery, anesthesia, endodontics, and seminars. Laboratory-dental prophyiaxis and oral hygiene preventive procedures to be performed on both children and adults in supervised clinic facilities. Care of patients with specific needs, and plaque controts Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory $12-15$ hours. Total 14-17 hours per week.
DENT 262 DENTAL HYGIENE IV (5 cr.)-Lecture to include oral diagnosis, orthodontics and seminar. Laboratory-dental prophylaxis and oral hygiene prevenlive procedures to be performed on both children and adults in supervised clinic facillties care of patients with specific needs. nutrition counseling and plaque control. Expanded duties limited to dental hygiene Lecture 1 hour. Labcratory $12-15$ hours. Total $13-16$ hours per week.
DENT 263 DENTAL HYGIENE V (5 cr)-Lecture to include pedodontics and seminars. Laboratory dental prophylaxis and oral hygiene preventive procedure to be performea on both children and adults in supervised clinic facilities Care of patients with specific needs, nutition counseling and plaque control. Expanded duties itmited to dental hygiene. Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 12-15 hours. Total 13-16 hours per week.
DENT 264 DENTAL HYGIENE VI (5 cre)-Lecture 10 include dental research and seminars. Laboratory-dental prophylaxis and oral hygiene preventive procedures to be performed on both children and adults in supervised clinic facilities. Care of paiients with specific needs, nutrition counseling and plaque control. Expanded duties limited to dental hygiene. Lecture 1 hour, Laboratory 12-15 hours. Total 13-16 hours per week.

## DRAFTING

DRFT 111 TECHNICAL DRAFTING I (2 cr )Introduction to the techniques and instruments requiredior success as a draftsman in industry. Use of instruments. lettering. simple descriptive andi analytic geometry principles as applied to drafting and freehand sketching. basic principles of orthographic projection in the preparation of simple drawings. Leclure 1 hour. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 4 hours per week
DRFT 112 TECHNICAL DRAFTING II (2 cr )Prerequisite DRFT 111 or equivalent Sections and conventions. threaas and fasteners. pictorial drawings, auxiliaries and revolutions Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 4 hours per week
DRFT 113 TECHNICAL DRAFTING III (2 cr )Prerequisite DRFT 112 or equivalent Assembly and detail dra:uings. working from the simple to the complex Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 4 hours per week.
DRFT 158 ELECTRICAL-ELECTRONICS DRAFIING (2 cre-Applications of drafting procedures with emphasis on working and functional drawirigs and direct applications to elecirical and electronic cornponents and circuits. Leclure 1 hour. Laboratory 3 hours, Total 4 hours per week
DRFT 171 BLUEPRINT READINGI(2cr )- The purpose of blueprints. designing of the product and its production. review and application of basic principles. visualization.
orthographic projection, detail of drafting shop process and terminology, assembly drawings and exploded views. Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 4 hours.
DRFT 172 BLUEPRINT READING $\|(2 \mathrm{cr}$. )-Prerequisite DRFT 171. Dimensioning, review and application techniques, changes and corrections. ctasses of fits. tolerances and allowances, sections and convention in blueprint reading. auxiliary views, pictorial drawings. simplified draftıng procedures. Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 4 hours per week.

## ECONOMICS

ECON 160 SURVEY OF AMERICAN ECONOMICS (3 Cr. )-Asurvey of the history. principles. and policies of the American economic system. Some comparison with alternative economic systems. Lecture 3 hours per week.
ECON 211-212-213 PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS I-IIIII ( 3 cr .) ( 3 cr .) ( 3 cr .) -The principles of economics and the bearing of these principles on present American conditions: structural and functional aspects of the economy. Analysis, problems and issues, relating to the organization of business. labor, and government institutions and their economic stability and growth. Measurements of economic activity. Private enterprise. economic growth and stabilization policies, monetary and fiscal policy. Internatıonal economic relatıonships. alternative economic systems. Lecture 3 hours per week.
ECON 214-215 PRINCIPLESOFECONOMICSI-II ( 5 cr ) ( 4 cr . )-Two quarter sequence covering ECON 211-212. 213. Lecture 5 hours per week in ECON 214 and Lecture 4 e hours per week in ECON $215 . e$
ECON 241-242-243 MONEY AND BANKING $1-11-111$ (3 cr. ) (3 cr.) ( 3 cr . )-Monetarystandards: the role of money in the performance of an economic system: operation and evolution of the commercial and central banking systems: developments in the theory of money and income: application of theory to analysis of policy questions including government finance and debt management. Lecture 3 hours per week.
ECON 246 MONEY AND BANKING (3 cr.)-A review of the history of American banking institutions: banking theories. principles and practices. emphasis is placed on relationship of finances to business structure, operations and organization; present-day financialstructures. agents. problems and institutions are examined in depth. Lecture 3 hours per week.
ECON 298. 299-See General Usage Courses on page 74.

## EDUCATION

EDUC 106 LANGUAGE ARTSFOR YOUNG CHILDREN ( 3 cr .) -The techniques and methods for encouraging the development of language skills in the young child Improvement of vocabulary. speech and discussion stimulation will be emphasized. Surveys the best prose and verse. examines techniques of story telling. and stresses use of audio-visual materials. Lecture 3 hours per week.
EDUC 110 INTRODUCTION TO CHILD CARE (3 cr )-A course designed to insill in students the knowledge. attitude, and molivation requiste to successful participation and preparation for child-care functioning. Stresses awareness of the effect upon the child of acijusting to inslitutional life. family and cultural background factors. and understanding of the physical. social. and emotional nceds of children. Coordinate with EDUC 190. Lecture 3 hours per week.
EDUC 121-122 CHILDHOOD EDUCATION I-II (3 cr ) (3 cr. )- Designed to focus attention on the easily observable characteristics of children from birth through the adolescent period The lessons will outline the characterislics in several categories general. relalions with adults, intellectual skills. physical growth, and relations with children in
their own age group. Lecture 3 hours per week. Coordinate with EDUC 190.
EDUC 136 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT FOR INSTRUCTIONAL AIDES ( 3 cr .) - The preparation of view graphs. the construction of graphic charts. and other ards: how to select slides and develop materials for classroom presentation. the operation. care. and use of instructional equipment, including audio-visual equipment most used in the classroom Lecture 2 hours, Laboratory 2 hours, Total 4 hours per week
EDUC 137 CREATIVE ACTIVITIES FOR CHILDREN (3 cr.)-Designed to prepare individuals for working with young children in aft and other creative activities. Em. phasizes coverage of suitable materials and the laboratory applicatıon. Leclure 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours. Total 4 hours per week.
EDUC 186 CHILD STUDY (3 cre)-Prerequisite PSYC 130. An advancea course in child development including methods of child study. theories of child development. implications for direct work with children. and a case sludy of an individual child. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 3 hours.e Total 5 hours per weeke
EDUC 190 COORDINATED PRACTICE IN CHILD CARE ( 1.5 cra )
EDUC 198 SEMINAR AND PROJECT IN CHILD CARE ( $1-5 \mathrm{cr}$.)
EDUC 199 SUPERVISED STUDY ( $1-5 \mathrm{cr}$.)

## ELECTRICITY AND ELECTRONICS

ELEC 11-12-13 ELECTRICITY I-II-III (4 cr) (4 cr.) (4 cr.)-Principles of electricity covering resistance. current, and voltage in both AC and DC circuits. Lecture 4 hours per week.
ELEC 17 ELECTRONIC CONTROLS (4 cr.)-Applied air conditioning technology: fundamental devices and circuits. basic electronic instrumentation control devices and circuits: experiments to develop testing and trouble shooting techniques. Lecture 4 hours per week.e
ELEC 21-22-23 ELECTRONICS I-11-1II (4 cre) (4 cr) (4 cr.)-Prerequisite ELEC 12 or equivalent Introduction to vacuum lube. semiconductor principles and circuitry. Leclure 4 hours per week.
ELEC 74 ELECTRICAL POWER ( 4 cr .)-Prerequisite ELEC 12 or equivalent. Circuit elements. direct current circuits and motors. single and three-phase circuits and motors, power distribution systems and protective devices. Leclure 4 hours per week.
ELEC 75 ELECTRICAL AND CONTROL SYSTEMS (4 cr.)-Prerequisite ELEC 74. Trouble shooting and servicing electrical controls. electric motors, motor controls. motor starters. relays. overloads. instruments and control circuits. Leclure 4 hours per week
ELEC 111-112 INTRODUCTION TO ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS I-II ( 5 cr ) ( 5 cre )---Corequistes ENGR 100. MATH a21-122 respeclively. The sludy of resistance. magnelism. inductance. capactiance, and the transient state. An introduction to circuit theorems as applied to direct current circuils. Electrical circuits employing complex algebra. equivalent circuit theorems and modern teenniques ior the solution of complex circuit problems. Lecture 4 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 7 hours per week
ELEC 118-119 INTRODUCTION TO ELECTRICAL SHOPI-II( 1 cr .) ( 1 cr )--Use of hand tools commonly found in the electrical and electronics inciustry. A variety of projects recuuring fabrication of electrical-mechanical equipment are developed. tested and reports wniten. Laboratory 3 hours per week

ELEC 125 INTRODUCTION TO ELECTRONICS (5 cr.)-Prerequisite ELEC 112 The theory. pron erlies. and application ol vacuum lube and solid stat devices Lecture 4 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. lotal 7 hours ner week

ELEC 141.142 REVIEW FOR FCC RADIO TELEPHONE LICENSE $\mathrm{I}-\mathrm{II}$ ( 3 cr .) ( 3 cr )-Requirements for the second class and the first class examinations Lecture 3 hours per week.
ELEC 201-202-203 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY I-11-111 ( 6 cre ) ( 7 cr ) ( 6 cr )-Prerequisite ELEC 125 and MATH 123 The concepts of electron and solid-state physics. application of vacuum. gas and semiconductor diodes and triodes to electronic circuits Advanced semiconductor and lube theory, amplitier operating characteristics and design considerations. ladoratory experiments demonstrate the application of vacuum tubes and transistors to various circuits Applicalion of principles to complex electronic systems laboratory experiments oemonstrate the operatirg character.st.cs of single-stage circuits. Lecture 5 hcurs. Ladoratory 3-6-3 hours. Total 8-11-8 hours per week
ELEC 211 ELECTRICAL MACHINES (s cr )Prerequisite ELEC 125 Consiruction. theory cperation ana application of direct current machinery. Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 6 hours per week.
ELEC 212 ELECTRICAL MACHINES AND INDUSTRIAL CONTROLS ( 4 cr )—Prerequiste ELEC 211 Construction. theory of operation, characieristics, and application of alternator. synchronous moicrs. induction motors. and Iractional horsepower motors Iniroduction to the principles of industrial controt. circuit d:agram functions and symbols to "traditional" moicr conirol. the principles of operation and application of the devices used for control and protection. Lecture 3 hours. Ladoratory 3 nours. Total 6 hours per week

ELEC 213 ADVANCED INDUSTRIAL CONTROLS (4 cr )-Prerequisite ELEC 212. A survey of principles ana "building blociks" of industrial conirols Analyzing involved control circuits. principles ol cperation and application of special electro-magnetic and elecironic devices. Icedback circuits. and static control including devices. Icgic symbols. and Boolean algedra Lecture 3 hcurs. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 6 hours per week
ELEC 241-242-243 COMMUNICATIONS I-II-1II (4 cr)(4 $\mathrm{cr})(4 \mathrm{cr}$ )-Prerequisite ELEC 125 ana MATH 123. The study of modulation and power in modulated waves. sinusoidal oscillations and oscillators. RF amplifiers and detectors and AM receivers The siudy of transmitters and receivers. FM recewers. RF power amplification. AM. SSB and FM transmitters. and an introduction to transmission lines ano antennas. measuremenis microwave trequencies introauction to radar and ielevision systems Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Toial 6 hours per week
ELEC 248 MICROWAVE TECHNIQUES (3 cr)Prerequisite ELEC 125 Micro :ave techniques to introduce the special requirements when using very high trequency equpment as klystrons, cavity resonators. slotted lines and waveguide type transmission clevices Lec. lure 3 hours per ween
ELEC 276 INSTRUNENTS AND MEASUREMENTS (4 cra--Prerequisite ELEC 125 o: equivatent $A$ sluidy of circurts used in electronic measuremenis and apolication of these circuits in iesting instruments such as oscilloscopes, vacuarm lube volmeters and bridges. ihe aこcuracy of measurements. how instruments wora. proper use ol instruments. and catroration technigue Lecture 3 hours. Ladoratory 3 hours. Total 6 nours per weeh
ELEC 298. 299-. See General Usage Courses on page 74

## ENGINEERING

ENGR 100 INTRODUCTION TO ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY (2 cr)-Corequiste MATH 111. 11? or 161 Professionat fiefts of engineering tecmotogy worn of the engmeerng icchnolugist. requirements of franing and character. protessionat eithics. and division of indtistral practice and compeition. engineerma problems ain stide-rule applications Le ture ! hour. Laboratory 2 hours. rotal 3 nours per week

ENGR 101 INTRODUCTION TO ENGINEERING (2 cri)-Professional fietds of engineering: work of the engineer, requirements and character. professional problems from the various schools of engineering and slide-rule applications Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 2 hours. Total 3 hours per week.
ENGR 102 INTRODUCTION TO ENGINEERING METHODS (2 cri)-Prerequisite ENGR 101. An introduction to electronic computation and programming of the digital computer; fietd trips to a nearby computer center. Leclure 1 hour. Laboratory 2 hours. Total 3 hours per week.
ENGR 103 CONCEPTUAL DESIGN AND ANALYSIS (2 cr )-Prerequisite ENGR 102 Engincering fundamentals and concepts in designing for production. prototype and laboratory models, automatıon, tape programming and verification. design problems. class reporis. and visits to nearby four-year colleges Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 2 hours. Total 3 hours per week.
ENGR 121 ENGINEERING GRAPHICS I (2 cr )Drawing and theories of projection. Multiview drawings. pictorial drawings and sketching. geometrical construction. sectioning. lettering, dimensioning, auxiliary views. revolutions, assembly drawings. Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 3 hours. Totai 4 hours per week.
ENGR 122 ENGINEERING GRAPHICS If (2 cr )Prerequisite ENGR 121 Graphical methods used in engineering design. layout and calculation. study of vector geometry. properties and types ol graphs for engineering and scientific purposes Leclure 1 hour. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 4 hours per week.

ENGR 123 ENGINEERING GRAPHICS III (2 cr.)Prerequisite ENGR 122. A sludy of the analysis and graphic presentation of the space relationship of fundamental geometric elements: point. line. plane, curved surfaces. development and vectors Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 4 hours per week
ENGR 151 MECHANICS 1 (STATICS) (4 cr.)Corecquisite MATH 122 Principles of statics. resultants and ecquilibrium of force systems. trusses and frames: structures containing three-force members: centroids. moments of inertia: dry friction. Lecture 4 hours per week.
ENGR 152 MECHANICS II (STRENGTH OF MATERIALS) ( 3 cr )-Prerequisite ENGR 151. Strength of material concepts. stress and strain analysis. both elastic and plastic. with emphasis on elastic analy'sis of axially loaded members. connectors. beams. and columns. Lecture 3 hours per week
ENGR 154 MECHANICS LABORATORY (1 cri)Prerequisite or corequisite ENGR 152 Tension. compression. torsion. bending. fatigue. and nardness of materials. Static and dynamic siresses and strains. stress concentration factors. and statıstıcal cvaluation of data Experiments and or dernonstrations. Laboratory 3 hours per week.
ENGR 201 MECHANICS OF PARTICLES (5 cr)Corequisite MATH 241 Vector treatment of concepts of force. mass. space. lime. gravitational systems of ineasurements equilibrium oi discrete force systems: centroids. eiry friction, planar and three dimensional kinemalics arid kinetics of particles, relative motion. mass moinents of inerlia. Newion's laws. work and energy. impuise and morrientum Lecture 5 hours per week.

ENGR 202 MECHANICS OF DEFORMABLE SOLIDS (5 cr )- Corequisite MATH 242 Siructural mechanics applied to trusses frames: introductory mechanics of continuous media. concepts of stress. strain. stress-strain relations. stress and cieformation due io longitudinal toads. torsion. and bending. eccentric loads on short posis. Euler column theory. Lecture 5 hours per week.
ENGR 203 UYNAMICS OF RIGID BODIES (3 cr )Prereriusite ENGR 201 Corequisite MATH 242 Vector treatment of planar and three-dirnerisional kinematics and kinetics of rigid bodies. mass morrients of inerlia. Newton's laws. work anci encrgy. inpuilse and mumentum. vibration applied to rigid bodies Lecture 3 hours per week.

ENGR 206 ENGINEERING ECONOMY (3 cr.)Economic decision process in the engineering design environment. Invesiment, tinancing, depreciation. manufacturing cosis. economic selection replacement. Lecture 3 hours per week.

## ENGLISH

ENGL 01 VERBALISTUDIESHABORATORY (1-5rcr.)-A developmental course in composition designed for situdents who need help in all areas of writing to bring their profictency to the level necessary for entrance into their respective curricula Emphasis on individual instruction. Students may re-register for this course in subsequent quarters as necessary until the course objectives are completed. Variable hours.
ENGL 05 ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE (1-5 Cri)-A developmental course in the English language for persons whose native language is not standard English. Emphasis on production of English phonemes. intonation patterns. structural patterns, grammar, vocabulary, and idioms. Students are expected to spend a minımum of 3 hours weekly in the language laboratory. Students may reregister for this course in subsequent quarters as necessary until the course objectives are completed. Varıable hours.
ENGL 08 READING IMPROVEMENT ( 1.5 cr .)-A developmental course using modern techniques. equipment. and materials to increase the student's comprehension. skill, and speed in reading. Students may re-register for this course in subsequent quarters as necessary until the course objectives are completed. Variable hours.
ENGL 111-112-113 ENGLISH COMPOSITION I-II-III (3 cr ) (3 crr) (3 crr)-Prerequisite satisfactory score on appropriate English proficiency examinations and 4 units of high school English or equivalent. Expository and argumentative writing. ranging from single paragraphs 10 essays of some length and complexity. Siudy of logical, rhetorical, and linguistic structures; the methods and conventions of preparing research papers: and the practical criticism of literary types. Lecture 3 hours per week.
ENGL 114-115 ENGLISH COMPOSITION I-II (5 cr.) (4 crr)-Two quarter sequence covering ENGL 111-112-113. Lecture $5 \cdot 4$ hours per week.
ENG 117 ADVANCED READING (2 cr.)-Desıgned to increase eye span and reading speed. Emphasis on comprehension and understanding. Lecture 2 hours per week.
ENGL 119 CRITICAL READING AND STUDY SKILLS (3 cr.)-Development of skills necessary to succeed in college work. including. according to student needs. time management: effeclive listening, note taking from books. in books. and from lectures: previewing a texibook; critical textbook reading: applied sludy: use of the library: effeclive memory techniques: preparing outlines and summaries: and preparing for and taking examinations Leclure 3 hours per week.
ENGL 121-122-123 JOURNALISMI-IIIII (3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 Cr )-Instruction and classroom praclices in gathering. evaluating. and writing news. Techniques of page layout. newspaper make-up. rewriting, and editing Lecture 3 hours per week.
ENGL 137 TECHNICAL WRITING (3 cr.)--Prerequistle ENGL 112 or departmental approval Designed to develop writing proficiency in technical fields. Emphasis on collecting. organizing, and presenting materials applicable to various specialized areas. Lecture 3 hours per week.
ENGL 180 FUNDAMENTALS OF BUSINESS ENGLISH ( 3 cr )-Prerecquisite ENGL 102. An intensive study of the qualities and techniques required in the preparation of business correspondence. reports, articles, and memoranda. A practical course in the reading and writing of business-related materials with emphasis on comprehension. analysis. and organization of ideas in a logical pattern Lecture 3 hours per week.

ENGL 199-See General Usage Courses on page 74 ENGL 251-252-253 SURVEY OF AMERICAN LITERA. TURE I-II-III (3 cr ) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)-Prerequisite ENGL 113 or departmental approval. American Literature from Colonial times to the present. Emphasis on the ideas, themes, and characteristics of our natıonal literature. Lecture 3 hours per week.
ENGL 261-262-263 SURVEY OF ENGLISH LITERATURE I-II-III (3 cr.) (3 cr.) ( 3 crs )-Prerequisite ENGL 113 or departmental approvai. A survey of major English writings from early times to the modern period. Emphasis on the ideas. themes, and characteristics of English hiterature. Lecture 3 hours per week.
ENGL 271-272-273 SURVEY OF WORLD LITERATURE I-II-III (3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)--Prerequisite ENGL 113 ors equivalent. A course designed to familiarize the students with master works of world literature. Analytical readings and critical writing toward understanding of the periods.s the writers. the literary works. Lecture 3 hours per week.
ENGL 299-See General Usage Courses on page 74.

## FIRE SCIENCE

FIRE 106 FIRE PROTECTION ORGANIZATION (3 cr.)-History and philosophy of fire service at the local. state and national level with emphasis on the organization of the individual fire deparment: analysis of the overall fire problem, communications, maintenance, training, company fire fighting capabilities, apparatus and equipment. Lecture 3 hours per week.
FIRE 107 BLUEPRINT READING FOR FIREMEN (3 cr.)-Blueprint reading with emphasıs on building construction, fire prevention and preplanning fire tactics and strategy. Lecture 3 hours per week.
FIRE 108 FUNDAMENTALS OF FIRE SUPPRESSION (3 cr.) - Basic concepts involved in fire suppression including fire behavior, principles of fire fighting as applied to small and large scale fires. problems involving the use of tactics, size-up. strategy and employment of equipment and manpower at various echelons. Lecture 3 hours per week.
FIRE 111 HAZARDOUS MATERIALS I (3 cr.)Identification and characteristics of materials contributing to fire hazards including chemicals. gases, flammable liquids, and radiological materials. and an examination of their storage, handling and iransportation. and related fire science problems. Lecture 3 hours per week.
FIRE 137 FIRE FIGHTING TACTICS AND STRATEGY (3 cr.)-Prerequisite FIRE 106 and FIRE 108. Review of combustion and extinguisnment. The problems during size-up, developing and implementing tactics and strategy during fires: and the leadership required on the fire ground. Lecture 3 hours per week.
FIRE 146 FIRE ADMINISTRATION AND LAW (3 cr )Application of guideposts relative to firemen and law Includes introduction to law. the judicial system. city's liability for acts of the fire department. lire prevention bureaus. and general liabilities of firemen. Lecture 3 hours per week.
FIRE 216 FIRE HYDRAULICS AND EQUIPMENT (4 cr.)-Prerequisite FIRE 106 . Review of basic mathematics. laws and formulas applied to lire service hydraul:cs. development of mental ability to solve fire flow requirements, water supply needs. and consideration of equipment standards Lecture 3 hours Laboratory 2 hours. Total 5 hours per week.
FIRE 237 ARSONDETECTION AND INVESTIGATIONI3 cr.)--Prerequisite FIRE 106 . Introduction to arson laws and types of incendiary fires. Determining fire causes reconnizing and preserving evidence: interronation of adulis and ןuveniles, cout procedures. Lecture 3 hours per ween

## FRENCH

FREN 101.102.103 INTRODUCTORY FRENCHI-11.1II (4 cr.) ( 4 cr ) ( 4 cr )-The understanding. speaking. reading and writing of Fiench with emphasis on maruputation of the structure of the language. Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 2 hours. Total 5 hours per week
FREN 199-See General Usage Courses on page 74
FREN 202-202-203 INTERN:EDIATE FRENCH I-IIIII (4 cr.) ( 4 crs ) ( 4 cr )-Prerequisite FREN 103 or successful completion of two years of high school French and departmental permission Advanced study in the uncterstanding. speaking. reading. and writing of French. F:ench used in the classroom Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 2 hours. Total 5 hours per week
FREN 231.232-233 INTRODUCTION TO FRENCH CIVILIZATION AND LITERATURE I-II-III (3 cr) (3 cr) (3 cr.) - Prerequisite FREN 203 or equivalent An intreduc:on to the background of French life and culture and to the outstanding contributions of France to world civilization from medieval times to the present Reading is in the original French and French is used in the ciassroom. Lecture 3 hours per week
FREN 299-See General Usage Courses on page 74

## GENERAL STUDIES COURSES

GENL 100 ORIENTATION (1 cr.)-Orientation is a course designed to aid Virgin:a Wesiern studen s in their personal. social. and academic adjustment to the cotiege community. Orientation is an exploratory course with major emphasis placed on self-awareness. career awareness. individual goal setting. and career decision making
GENL 198 STUDY SKILLS (1-2 cr )-Stucly Skills is a course designed to aid the student in clarifying attitudes toward equcation as they apply to future goals, assist the student in understanding expectations of educators and assist the student in becoming aware of and delining barriers which prevent successiul study habits and skills Study Skills will atso assist the student in planning strategies to overcome nonprocuctive study nabits. and assist the student in implementing positive study behaviors.
GENL 298 PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT (2 cr )Personal Development is a counseling course in sludent life skills The diynamics and contents of the course sect. 10 integrate human relations training. problem solving siills. decision making. and goal setting Major emiphasis is placed on assisting the students toward a better understanding of themselves and their educationat experience in preparation lor adult roles in society. Emphasis is placed on examining personal and environmental factors which limit or enhance one's personal development Emphasis is also placed on the acquisition of more effective communncation skills for personal learning and development
GENL 299 JOBENIRY TECHNICUES (1 cr.)-Job Entry Techniques is a course designed to give the student experience in resume writing. preparation of applications. letters of appication. and in successiulli; pr. paring for and completing a job intervie:. The course places mator emphasis on the development of desirable : :ork attitucres and habits
GENL 298 CAREER DEVELOPMENT (2 cr )-Car er Development is a course desig ed to assist studenis in understanding themselves. their values. interest and anlituctes as these persorial characteristics retate to career choice and the world o! work A niajor component of the Course is career exploration and the application of decision-makir!g skilis to career cin ice
GENL 298 PERSONAL CAREER DEVELOPMENT FOR MATURE. WOMEN (2 cr )-Pirsonal Career Develomment for Mature Women is a counseling course designed specifically to meet the psychotogical and educationat adustinent needs of the mature female college student

The course is an exploratory course seeking to and the student in defining and resolving situational and personal factors which may impede intellectual and personal growth and development Major emphasis is placed on self-exploration, career exploration. decision making and the development of a career self-identity

## GENERAL USAGE COURSES

(Insert Appropriate Prefıx) 90, 190.290 COORDINA TED PRACTICE IN (Insert Appropriate Discipline) (1-5 cr.)Supervised practice in selected health agencies coordinated by the College Credit/ Practice Ratio maximum 1.5 hours. May be repeated for credit. Variable hours.
(Insert Appropriate Prefix) 90, 190, 290 COORDINATED INTERNSHIP IN (Insert Appropriate Discipline) (1-5 Cr. -Supervised on-the-job training in selected business. industrial or service firms coordinated by the College. Credit/Work Ratio not to exceed 1:5 hours. May be repeated for credit. Variable hours.
(Insert Appropriate Prefix) 97, 197. 297 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION IN (Insert Appropriate Discipline) (1-5 cr.) -Supervised on-the-pob training for pay in approved business, industrial and service firms coordinated by the College's Cooperative Education Office. Applicable to all occupational-technical curricula at the discretion of the College CredieWork Ratio not to exceed $1: 5$ hours. May be repeated for credit. Variable hours.
(Insert Appropriate Prefix) 98. 198. 298 SEMINAR AND PROJECT IN (Insert Appropriate Discipline) (1-5 cr.)Completion of a project or research report related to the student's occupation and a study of approaches to the selection and pursuit of career opportunities in the field. May be repeated for credit. Variable hours.
(Insert Appropriate Prefix) 99, 199. 299 SUPERVISED STUDY IN (Inserl Appropriate Discipline) (1-5 cr.)Assignment of problems for independent study incorporating previous instruction and supervised by the instructior. May be repealed for credit. Variable hours.

## GEOGRAPHY

GEOG 240 PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY (3 cr )-A study of the major elements of the naturat environment such as land forms, weather and climate, native vegetation, and soils: including their origins and distribution patterns. Provides a framework for understanding interrelationships of man and his physical setting in today's world. (college transfer) NO PREREQUISITE
GEOG 250 CULTURAL GEOGRAPHY (3 credits)-A study of human interrelatıonships and cultural diversity: the distribution of lands, peoples, and cultures. Considers the complex forces responsible for events in the world today. (college transfer) NO PREREQUISITE.
GEOG 260 ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY (3 credits)-A study of the production. movement. exchange, and consumption of goods and services and of the world distribution patterns of these activities. Siresses the physical setting and its limitations on the current. complex economic situation of the world we live in. (college transfer) NO PREREQUISITE.

## GEOLOGY

GEOL 101-102-103 GENERAL GEOLOGY I.II-III (4 cr.) ( 4 cr .) ( 4 cr .) -Physical geology. the various modifying agencies at work upon the earth, and their effects. The composition and structure of the earth as a whole. Historical geology. the history of the earth and its plants and animals from the beginning to the present, with emphasis on the principles involved in interpreting geologic evidence. Leclure 3 hours, Laboratory 3 hours. Total 6 hours per week.

GEOL 104.105 GENERAL GEOLOGY I-II (6 cr.) (6 cr.)- Two quarter sequence covering GEOL 101-102-103 Lecture 4-5 hours, Laboratory 6-3 hours. Total 10-8 hours per week.
GEOL 128 FOSSILS (4 cr.) - The history of ife as preserved in the fossil record: beginnings of life and changes through geologic time, including a section on the human fossil record. Use of fossils as indicators of relative time. environments of the past. and evolution. A general interest course for non-science majors. Three lectures and one 3-hour laboratory or field trip per week. NO PREREQUISITE.e
GEOL 198. 199-See General Usage Courses on page 74.

GEOL 228 FOSSILS ( 4 cr .) -The history of life as preserved in the fossil record: beginnings of life and changes through geologic time. including a section on the human fossil record. Use of fossils as indicators of relative time. environments of the past, and evolution An interest course for science majors. Three lectures and one 3-hour laboratory or field trip per week. Prerequisite: second-year students.

## GERMAN

GERM 101-102-103 INTRODUCTORY GERMAN I-II-III ( 4 cr .) ( 4 cr .) ( 4 cr ) - The understanding. speaking. reading, and writing of German with emphasis on manipulation of the structure of the language. Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 2 hours. Total 5 hours per week.
GERM 199-See General Usage Courses on page 74
GERM 201-202-203 INTERMEDIATE GERMAN I-II-III (4 cr.) ( 4 cr .) ( 4 cr .)-Prerequisite GERM 103 or successful completion of iwo years of high school German and departmental permission. Advanced study in the understanding. speaking. reading and writing of German German is used in the classroom. Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 2 hours, Total 5 hours per week.
GERM 231-232-233 INTRODUCTION TO GERMAN LITERATURE I-II-III ( 3 cr .) ( 3 cr .) ( 3 cr .)-Prerequisite GERM 203 or equivalent. Readings in selected works of German literature. German is used in the classroom. Lecture 3 hours per week.
GERM 299-See General Usage Courses on page 74

## GOVERNMENT

GOVT 180 AMERICAN CONSTITUTIONAL GOVERN. MENT (3 cr.)-An introductory course in American government including fundamental concepts and principles of our constitutional system at the national level. Lecture 3 hours per week.
GOVT 256 INTRODUCTION TO INTERNATIONAL POLITICS ( 3 cr .)-A study of principles and factors. affecting current international politics to promote an understanding of nations behavior with one another Lecture 3 hours per week.
GOVT 257 CONTEMPORARY INTERNATIONAL PROBLEMS (3 cr.)-Analysis of selected contemporary issues illustrating basıc problems in international relations. Some representative topics are the Middle East. Southeast Asia, East-West conflict, the rise of nationalism, and the quest for peace. Lecture 3 hours per week.
GOVT 258 CONTEMPORARY NATIONAL PROBLEMS ( 3 cr .) -Prerequisites GOVT 281 or permission of instructor. Selected issues illustrating basic problems in public affairs in the United States in such areas as national, state. and local politics. governmental theory and civil rights. Lecture 3 hours per week. (Note: This would be a parallel to GOVT 257, in the area of domestic problems.)
GOVT 281-282-283 UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT I-II-III (3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)-Elements of political science. powers, organization. and functions of the legislative. execuitive. and judicial branches of the national. state and
local governments in the United States. democracy. federalism. the Constitution. and civil liberties. Lecture 3 hours per week
GOVT 284-285 UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT I-11 (5 cr.) ( 4 cr .)-Two quarter sequence covering GOVT 281 . 282-283. Lecture 5-4 hours per week
GOVT 298. 299-See General Usage Courses on page

## HEALTH

HLTH 100 ORIENTATION TO ALLIED HEALTH CAREERS ( 1 cr. )-An orientation to the interrelated roles and functions of various members of the health team. Lecture 1 hour per week.
HLTH 104 FIRST AID I (2 crd)-The principle and techniques of safety and first aid according to the accepted content of a standard first aıd course. Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 2 hours. Total 3 hours per week.

HLTH 110 CONCEPTS OF PERSONALAND COMMUNITY HEALTH ( 3 Cr )-A course designed to sludy the concepts related to the maintenance of heatth. principles of safety, and the prevention of illness at the personal and community level. Lecture 3 hours per week.
HLTH 124 MEDICAL TERMINOLOGY I (3 cr.)Provides an understanding of medical abbreviations and terms. Includes the study of prefixes. suffixes. stem words. and technical terms with emphasis on proper spelling and usage. Lecture 3 hours per week.
HLTH 156 CHILD HEALTH AND NUTRITION (3 cr )Understanding the physical needs of the pre-school child and the methods by which these are met. Emphasis upon health routines. hygiene. nutrition, feeding and clothing habits. childhood diseases, and safety as related to health growth and development. Lecture 3 hours per week

## HISTORY

HIST 101-102.103 HISTORY OF WESTERN CIVILIZATION I-II-IIt ( 3 crd ( 3 cr .) ( 3 cr .) -The development of western civilization from ancient times to the present. The last two quarters deal with a survey of the period since the close of the Reformation. Lecture 3 hours per week.
HIST 111 -112-113 UNITED STATES HISTORY I-II-III (3 cr.) ( 3 cr. ) ( 3 cr ) - A survey of United States history fromits beginning in early colonial times to the present. Lecture 3 hours per week.
HIST 114.115 AMERICAN HISTORY I.II (5 cr.) (4 cr )Two quarter sequence covering HIST 111-112-113 Lecture $5 \cdot 4$ hours per week.
HIST 160 WOMEN IN HISTORY ( 3 cr )-A survey of the role of women and attitudes toward women in the Western World, with emphasis on women in American history. An inquiry into the origins of these attitudes will be followed by a survey of the role of women in various societies Finally. the contemporary women's movement will be examined in the light of historical perspective. Lecture 3 hours per week.
HIST 187-188-189 BLACK HISTORY I-II-1II (3 cr.) (3cr.) ( 3 cr )-A survey of the history of the Afro-American. his relationships and contributions to the American society: the period of slavery: the period of caste subordination: the period of new mobility and growing Black protest Lecture 3 hours per week.
HIST 198. 199-See General Usage Courses on page 74.

HIST 206 AMERICAN HISTORY SINCE WORLD WAR II ( 3 cr .) - An in-depth investigation of modern histury from 1945 to the present with special emphasis on American involvement in international affairs. Lecture 3 hours per week
HIST 221-222-223 AMERICAN ECONOMIC HISTORY I-liolll (3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)-. First quarter deats with
economic history of the 19th century and earily 20th century in the United States The second quarter places empnasis on the 1920's and 1930's The thisd quarter covers the period since 1930. Lecture 3 hours per week
HIST 251-252-253 HISTORY OF MOUERN EUROPE 1-d.lll (3 cr.) (3 crd) (3 cr )-The politicat. social. and economic developments from 1500 totne present Lecture 3 hours per week.
HIST 261-262-263 HISTORY OF ENGLAND I-11-III (3 cr) ( 3 cr .) ( 3 cr )-The history of England from Roman times to the present The first quarter encompasses the period from Roman and Anglo-Saxon limes through the Wars of the Roses: the second quarter from 1485-1783, and the third quarter. from 1783 to the present Lecture 3 hours per week

## HOTEL, RESTAURANT \& INSTITUTIONAL MANAGEMENT

HRIM 111-112-113 FOOD SCIENCE I-II-III (3 cr ) (3 cr ) (3 crd)-Prerequisite nigh school chemistry or biology. interrelationship of the physical, b:ological and chemical principles of focd, food preparation, food equipment. and food manufacturing processes Leciure 3 hours per week
HRIM 124-125 PRINCIPLES OF FOOD PREPARATION I-II ( 4 cr ) ( 4 cr )-Applications of scientific principles and techniques to food preparation. Lecture 3 nours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 6 hours per week.
HRIM 140 PRINCIPLES OF BAKING (4 cr.)Application of scientific principles and technigues of baking. Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Iotal 6 hours per week
HRIM 146 HOTEL-MOTEL ORGANIZATION AND MANAGEMENT ( 3 cr )-A study of the past. present and future of the hospiality industry: organization as a modern tool of management: and the organization of hotel operalions. Lecture 3 hours per week.
HRIM 147 RESTAURANT-INSTITUTION ORGANIZA. TION AND MANAGEMENT (3 cr )-A thorough analysis of the nature and scope of departmental functions in the food service industry Emphasis Dlaced on operationa! praclices and problems. Lecture 3 hours per week.
HRIM 221-222-223 QUANTITY FOOD PREPARATION I-II-III (5 crd (5 cr.) (5 cr.)-Prerequisites HRIM 124-125. Principles. standards and practices of cooking and bahing applied in large quantity food production. Lecture 3 nours. Laboratory 6 hours. Toial 9 hours per week.
HRIM 236 SANITATION (3 cr.)-Prerequisite high school general science. biology. or chemistry The moral and legal responsibilities involved in assuring sanitary conditions in the food service establishment Emphasis on the causes and prevention of food poisoning. Leciure 3 hours per week.
HRIM 264 FOOD AND BEVERAGE COST CONTROL I 3 Cr )-Pre-cost. pre-control methods relative to the menu. production controt, purchasing, receiving, inventory control. and profit of food service system Lecture 3 hours per week.
HRIM 266 FOOD PURCHASING (3 cr )-Metheds and procedures for purchasing food for hotels, restauranis and institutions: markets. feaeral and trade graties, governmental regulations, packaging. comparative versus price buying. yieids and quality control. Lecture 3 hours per ween.
HRIM 286 CATERING (3 cr )--The svstematic study of special functions in the hospitality industry Lecture and demonstrations in banquet layout, menus. services. sales and supervision. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 5 hours der week.
HRIM 289 HOTEL AND MOTEL LAW (3 crd-A siudy of the laws applicable to the ownership and operation of hoiels and motels the dities to guests. election of undesirables. liabilities for personal injuries, damage. arrest and detention of oftenders. Lecture 3 hours per week.

## HUMANITIES

HUMN 201-202-203 SURVEY OF WESTERN CULTURE I-II-III (3 cra) (3 cr.) (3 cr )-A survey of the Western worlda which correlates the art. music and literature of the following periods Greek and Roman. Middle Ages. Renaissance. Elizabethan. Neo-Classical, and Modern. Lecture 3 hours per week

## INDUSTRIAL

INDT 111.112 MATERIAL AND PROCESSES OF IN. DUSTRY I-II (3 cr ) (3 cr )-The materials and processes of modern industry fromihedrafting and design point of view. The physical properties of industrial materials such as lerrous. nonferrous metals. woods. plastics and clay products in terms of design application. processing and fabrication methods. Cutting. cold forming, hot working. welding. foundry and chipless manulacturing processes employed in contemporary industry: the science of precision measurement as applied to inspection practices. Lecture 3 hours per week.
INDT 127 SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS. REGULATIONS AND CODES ( 3 cr .)-The development of salety standards and sources of standards. including an examination of government regulatory codes and an apprasal of consensus. advisory. and proprietary standards Lecture 3 hours per week.
INDT 170 INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT (3 cra)-A sludy of organizational siructure. operational. financial. accounting and markeling activities. management responsibilities. planning. control. personnel, safety. labor relationships and faciors essential to elfective management in industry. Lecture 3 hours per week.
INDT 176 PRINCIPLES OF INDUSTRIAL SAFETY 12 Cr )-Principles and practices of accident prevention. analysis of accident causes. mechanical sale-guards, fire prevention. housereeping. occupational diseases. first aıd. salety organization. protection equipment and general salety principles and promotion Leclure 2 hours per week.

## MARKETING

MKTG 100 PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING (3 cr )-The principles. methods. and problems involved in the distribulion and marketing of goods and services. The various marketing agents wholesaler, broker. agent. cooperative. and trade associations Discuss:ons of present day probtems and policies connected with the distribution and sale of commodities. pricing. advertising and promotion. and buyer motivation Lecture 3 hours per week.
MKTG 109 PRINCIPLES OF SALESMANSHIP (3 cr )-The developmient of selling stancards. methods and buying motives the organization and training processes necessary for a well coordinated sales plan through united efforts of the sales force. The training of sales personnel for maximum efficiency in selling Leclure 3 hours per week.
MKTG 131-132.133 TRAFFIC AND TRANSPORTATION 1-11-1II (3 cr) (3 cr) (3 cr)-. The requirements for traffic: managers and others concerned with such fietds as ralloadsing. trucking and air travel the course outhnes the developmerit of transportation. transportation regulations. tarifis and rates. and the reculaions and applications of traffic management Lecture 3 hours per week.
MKTG 134-135 ECONOMICS OF TRANSSPORTATION i-11 (3 Cr )(3 cr )-Econcric analysis and understanding of transportation systems Rail, motor, water. air and pipeline carreis are exarmined for importance. cost. ullity anda innerent and cernparative advantages the economic basis for grovernment regulation and for transportation pricing with emphasis on competition and coordination frarisnort policy as reflected in current studies and legislapion Lecture 3 hours per week

MKTG 136 RETAIL ORGANIZATION \& MANAGEMENT (3 cr.)-The organization of business to accomplish their goals in the most effective and efficient manner. Location. layout. internal management, policy development. methods of operation, merchandise control and protection, property maintenance, and analysis of results. Lecture 3 hours per week.
MKTG 150 PRINCIPLES OF INSURANCE (3 cr.)-A course in insurance principles and practices. Includes an examination of risks and applications in the principal fields of insurance including life, accident and health, lire, liability, surety, and property. Lecture 3 hours per week.
MKTG 157 PRINCIPLES OF CASUALTY INSURANCE AND SURETY BONDING (3 cr.)-Prerequisite MKTG 150 or equivalent Automobile liability insurance and policy terms, workmen's cempensation and employer's liability. comprehensive liability. prolessional and personailiability. fidelity and surety bonds, theft coverages. miscellaneous casualty coverages. multiple-line trends and coverages. health insurance. Lecture 3 hours per week.
MKTG 164 PRINCIPLES OF REAL ESTATE I (3 cr )Practical applications of real estate management principles Includes a study of contracts. deeds. mortgages. bonds. leases, search, real property leasing and apprarsal. Lecture 3 hours per week
MKTG 165 PRINCIPLES OF REAL ESTATE II (3 cr.)Prerequisite MKTG 164. Continued examinations of marketing fundamentals. Emphasis on the techniques required for proper selection. analysis and listing of real estate properties. How to determine needed data. how to analyze forms and records for recording and presenting data. Lecture 3 hours per week.
MKTG 208 BANK PUBLIC RELATIONS AND MARKETING (3 cr.)-The basis of public relations. both internal and external: the why, what, and how of public relations and marketing An overview in terms of what everyone in banking should know about the essentials of bank public relations and marketing. Lecture 3 hours per week.
MKTG 209 SALES MANAGEMENT (3 cr.)-From the viewpoint of management. study of the organization and operation of the sales division within the business enterprise. Planning, organizing, and controlling the total saies effort: use of the case method of learning. Lecture 3 hours per week.

MKTG 225 PRINCIPLES OF ADVERTISING (3 cr.)Study of the functions. principles. and techniques of advertising. including the role of advertising in the marketing system. Lecture 3 hours per week.
MKTG 226 MERCHANDISE BUYING AND CONTROL (3 cr.)-The place of buying and inventory control in the merchandising cycle. the techniques used in developing merchandise plans. model stock, unit control and inventory systems. merchandise selection policy and pricing for profits. Lecture 3 hours per week
MKTG 228 SALES PROMOTION AND CUSTOMER RELATIONS ( 3 cr .) - The scope and total activilies of a sales promotion program designed to coordinate advertising. display and publicity. Effective use of the sales forces and store policies to develop favorable customer relatıonships Inslitutional practices which develop goodwill for the store. Lecture 3 hours per week.
MKTG 231.232.233 INTERSTATE COMMERCE LAW 1-11-1I (3 cr) (3 cr) (3 cra) Prerequisite MKIG 133 ora equivalent A study of transportation law including thea Interstate Commerce Act First quarter devoted to constitulional issues. nature of interstate commerce. Iranchises.a and combinations of carriers. Second quarter devoted toa finance. rates. and services. Third quarter concerned witha procedure. Ioss and damage, and related statutes Lecture 3 hours per weeka
MKTG 236 PHYSICAL DISTRIBUTION (3 cr)-Business firms functions and activities in the evaluation. purchase. and direction of iransportalion services proviced by various transportation media. selection of trans-
portation media, private transportation and management of equipment, order processing. supply scheduling. inventory control and customer service in developing a total system approach to markeling logistics. Lecture 3 hours per week.
MKTG 238 TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT (3 cr )-The purpose. function, and operation of tralfic management the differences in various areas of traffic: and the relationship to other business operations. Prerequisite MKTG 131 Lecture 3 hours per week.
MKTG 239 PROBLEMS IN TRANSPORTATION 3 crs)-Prerequisite MKTG 231. Preparation and presentation of cases as Interstate Commerce Commission prac. litioner and winess: drafting of pleadings: briets. and pelitions. submission of testimony and exhibits in written and oral form with experience on the witness stand Lecture 3 hours per week.
MKTG 266 REAL ESTATE SALES (3 cr )—The fundamentals of sales principles as they apply to reatestate The prospect. his motives. his needs, and his abilities to buy real estate Relations of broker and salesman. salesman and client and community responsibililies. Writing contracts. closing and settlement, and followup relations Lecture 3 hours per week.
MKTG 267 REAL ESTATE APPRAISAL (3 cr)Fundamental of RealEstate Evaluations. methods used in determining value. application of procedures and techntques by utilizing actual appraisals inclucies the opportunities available in the appraisal field of Real Estate Aclivily Lecture 3 hours per week.
MKTG 268 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT (3 cr )Prerequisite MKTG 165 The lield of property management. prolessional aspecis of real estate brokerage. properties. neighborhood analysis. tenants and qualificalions. aspects of maıntenance and repair. Lecture 3 hours per week
MKTG 269 REAL ESTATE FINANCE (3 cr )—Principies and praclices of financing real estate sales and pronerlies. analysis of various lypes of morigage payments and contracis. financing homes and industrial properties and buildings: Ioan application, relations between correspondent and investor, consiruction loans Lecture 3 hours per week.
MKTG 277 LEGAL ASPECTS OF REAL ESTATE (3 Cr )—A sludy of Virginia real estate lawi including rights incident to property ownership and management. agency contract and application to real estate transter. conveyancing. probate proceedings. Irust transactions Lecture 3 hours per week.
MKTG 278 REAL ESTATE ECONOMICS (3 crs)--Nature and classification of Land Economics. the development of property. construction sub-division. economic values and Real Estate evaluation. Real Estate cycles and business fluctuations. residence market trends. Rural Property and special purpose property trends Lecture 3 hours per week
MKTG 279 REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT (3 cr)-An examination of Real Estate Investment with emphasis on tax shelters. limited partnerships. syndications. exchanges and modern techniques of mortgage equity requirements and depreciation guidelines Lecture 3 hours per week.

MKTG 298. 299-See General Usage Courses on page 74.

## MATHEMATICS

MATH 05 BASIC ARITHMETIC ( 1.5 cr )-A develop. mental course in review of arithmetical principles anci computations. designed to develop the mathematical proficiency necessary for selected curriculum entrance Students may re-register for this course in subsequent quarters as necessary until the cuurse objectives are completed Varıable hours

MATH 06 BASIC ALGEBRA (3 cr)-A developmental course in algebra. designed to develop the mathematical proficiency necessary for entrance into certain curricula programs The course reviews eiementary principles and concepts in algebra. and it provides training in how to solve word problems Lecture 3 hours per ween
MATH 31.32 ALGEBRAI-II (5 cr ) (5 cr )--Fundamental algebraic calculations for stucienis who need a survey ol the basic principles of algebra Includes the essential topics of the first two vears of high schcol alciedra Leciure 5 hours per week
MATH 39 TRIGONOMETRY ( 5 cr )-.-Prerequisite MATH 32 or equivalent Trionometry functions. graphic repre. sentations. logarithms laws of sines 8 cosines trigonometric equations. inverse function, complex numbers Leclure 5 hrs per week
MATH 41 AIR CONDITIONING MATHEMATICS I 4 Cr )-Fraclions. decimats. sign of operation. equations. Ohm's Law. subtraction, muitiplicasion, and division of signed numbers. work and po $\because$ er problems Lecilure 3 hours. Laboratory 2 hours. Toial 5 hcurs per incen
MATH 50 BUSINESSMATHEMATICS (3 cr )-REVIC. of the fundamentals of mathematics relates to busmess activities Emphasis on the use of percents. discounts. interest. depreciation. insurance calculations. and cther praclical business problems Lecture 2 nours. Laboratory 2 hours. Total 4 hours per week.

## MATH 99 - See General Usage Courses on page 7.1

MATH 111-112.113 TECHNICAL MATHEMATICS I.11.II ( 3 cr ) ( 3 cr ) (3 cr ) -Prerequis.te satisiactory sccre on appropriate mathematics proticiency examiriations and one unit of high school algebra and one unit of high school geometry or equivalent Designed for the technical student Slide rule. review of geometry. dimensional anal, sis. analytical geometry of the straightline vasic sreiching. numerical irigonometry, introduction 10 analylical trigonometry. and atintroduction to caiculus to emphasize those techniques useful to the engineering student Leclure 3 hours per iveek
MAIH 118-119 INIRODUCTION TO TECHNICAL MATHEMATICSI-1i (5 cr ) (5 cr )-Applicalıcns of arithrielic. algebra. geormerry and irigonometry to technical problems Leclure 5 hours per wieck.
MATH 12:-122-123 ENGINEERINGG TECHNICAL MAIHEMATICS I-II-111 (5 cr) (5 cr) (5 (ir)-Prerecpuisi!e inree units of high school mathematics otner than general mathematics. and satistactory score on appropriate mathernatics proficiency examinations Aigedra. irigonometry. introduction to calculus. and some emphiasis on graphical methods The course sequence moludes solutions of linear and quadratic equations, trigonometric functions, trigonometric curve sketching, logarithins. ratio. proportion and variation. vectors, complex numbers and the binomial theorem Credit cannot be oblained for buth this course and MATH 161-i62-163 (Coll ge Math matics) Lec!ure 5 hours per week
MATH 141-142.143 INTRODUCTORY MATHEMATI. CAL ANAL.YSIS I-II-III (5 cr ) (5 cr ) (5 cr )—Preréquisiles aré a satıslaciơy score on appropriate matnematics proficiency examination and fcur whits of h gh scnool mathematics including two units of algeora one of geometry, and one hall of irioporiometry or eqiavalent $A$ modern unifled course in analific georncery anc: calculus including functions limits. cerivatives cilf rentials indefinite integrals ctefinite integrals. and application Lec. lure 5 hours per week

MATH 151.152.153 INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS MATHEMAIICS I-II-III (3 cr ) (3 ci) (3 cr )-Prer quisile a sliong background in basic arthmetic operations Instruc. don, revew and drill in percentage cash ar d trade discounts marnup. nayroll. sales. property and otner taxes. simple and complound interest. Dank discourits. interest. investm nts and annulties Lectiore 3 hours per weeh

MATH 154-155-158 MODERN MATHEMATICS FOR ELEMENTARY TEACHERS I-II-1I (3 cr ) (3 cr ) (3 cr )—This course is designed for elementary education majors. The first iwo courses include: logic and logical reasoning. history of early number systems. development of the real number system and its subsystems, work in bases other than base 10. mathematical applications involving operations with sets, inductive and deduclive reasoning. essenlials of geometry and algebra. generalizations and patterns in methematics. The third course includes: elementary probability. elementary statistics. and selected topics from geometry and algebra. Lecture 3 hours per week.
MATH 161-162-163 COLLEGE MATHEMATICS I-II-III (3 $\mathrm{cr})$ ( 3 cr ) ( 3 cr .)-Prerequisite a satisfactory score on appropriate mathematics proficiency examinations and three units of high school mathematics including two units of algebra and one unit of geometry or equivalent. A modern unified course in algebra. trigonometry. analytic geometry, and calculus for students other than those in physics or engineering. Lecture 3 hours per week.
MATH 181-182-183 GENERAL COLLEGE MATHEMA. TICS I-II-III (3 cr.) (3 cre) (3 cr ) -Intended for sludents with majors other than mathematics. science. business adininistration, or engineering. Prerequisite Algebra I and ether Algebra 11 or Geometry and a satisfactory score on appropriate mathematics proficiency examinalions. The first two quarters will include sets. the logic of algebra, the real number system. algebraic and iranscendental functions, relations and grapis. The third quarter will include permutations. combinations. probability and elementary statistics. Lecture 3 hours per week.
MATH 198. 199--See General Usage Courses page 74

MATH 202 INTRODUCTION TO MATRIX ALGEBRA (4 cr.) -Prerequisite MATH 163. 143 or equivalent. Operalions with matrices. determinants. systems of linear equations. vector spaces and linear transformations. bilinear and quadratic forms. Lecture 4 hrs . per week.
MATH 221.222 ADVANCED ENGINEERING TECHNICAL MATHEMATICS I-II (4 cr )(4 cr.)-Prerequisite MATH 123 Differenial and integral calculus with emphasis on applied problems in the appropriate technological fields. Lecture 4 hours per week
MATH 241-242.243 ADVANCED MATHEMATICAL Aivalysis I-II-III (4 cr ) (4 cr.) (4 cr.)-(for students in Engineering and Science Curricula.) Prerequisite MATH 143 A modern course including vectors, matrices. partial differentiation. multiple integrals, infinte series. and differential equations Lecture 4 hours per week
MATH 261-262-263 ADVANCED COLLEGE MATHEMATICS I-II-III (3 cr.) (3 cr) (3 cr )-Prerequisite NATH 163 or equivalent. A continuation of the unified course in algebra. trigonometry, analytic geometry, and calculus for students other than those in engineering. Topics included are differentiation and integration of exponential. logarithmic. and trigonometric functions: sequences and ser:es: solid analytic geometry: mulliple integrals. and intrcduction to differential equations. Leclure 3 hours per week
MATH 281-282-283 STATISTICS I-II-III (3 cr) (3 cr.) (3 Cr )--Prerequisie Math 162 or Math 183 or departmental approval Introduction to the fundamental ideas of slatistics. including a brief treatment of elementary probability. descriptive statistics. distribulions problems of sampling. roormal distributions. measures of central tenctency. sampiing variance. confidence intervals, estimation. testing of hypotheses. regression, correlation, and analyses of varrance Leclure 3 hours per week.
NATH 298. 299-See General Usage Courses on page 74

## MECHANICAL

MECH 131 MACHINE LABORATORY I (2 cr )Fundamental machine operations of drilling, reaming.e lurning beween centers, chuck work. Ihread chasing.e shaper, layout. finishing. culting speeds. tonl care. toole
grinding. surface grinder. milling machine operations and lools. Lecture 1 hour, Laboratory 3 hours. Total 4 hours per week.

MECH 132 MACHINE LABORATORY II (2 cr.)Continued study of practical and industrial applications and set up, inspection tools, gauges, tapers, gear cutting. square threads and fits. Lecture 1 hour, Laboratory 3 hours, Total 4 hours per week.
MECH 176 INTRODUCTION TO NUMERICAL CONTROL MACHINING (3 cr.)-Prerequisite MECH 132 or equivalent. An introduction to NC machining including dimensioning. programming. tape preparation, machine setup and machine problems. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours. Total 4 hours per week.
MECH 237-238 MACHINE DESIGN I-II (4 cr.) (4 cr.)Prerequisites ENGR 152 and MATH 123. The analytical design of bearings, clutches, couplings, brakes. springs, gearing systems, and power shaffing. Emphasis on methods of constructing machine parts and specifications of materials and manufacturing processes. Lecture 4 hours.
MECH 264 THERMODYNAMICS I (4 cr.)-Prerequisite MATH 123. Characteristics of gases: applied study of gas cycles and combustion processes. Lecture 4 hours.
MECH 265 THERMODYNAMICS II ( 4 cr ) ) -Prerequisite MECH 264. Advanced thermodynamics with emphasis on applications relating to internal combustion engines, steam cycles and refrigeration systems. Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 6 hours per week.
MECH 267 FLUID MECHANICS (4 cr )--Prerequisites PHYS 111 or ENGR 151. Properties of fluids and fluid flow. Bernoull's Theorem. measuring devices, viscosity and dimensional analysis. Emphasis on pumps. piping. and fluid motors. Leclure 3 hours, Laboratory 3 hours. Total 6 hours per week.
MECH 298-See General Usage Courses on page 74.

## MENTAL HEALTH

MENT 101 INTRODUCTION TO MENTAL HEALTH I (3 Cr. )-An examination of the concepts of mental health and mentai illness $A$ sludy of the basic factors involved in any behavior and the quantitative and qualitative relationship of mental health to mental illness. Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 2 hours. Total 5 hours per week.
MENT 102-103 INTRODUCTION TO MENTAL HEALTH ( 3 cr ) ) ( 3 cr )-An examination of the concepts of mental health and mental illness. A sludy of the basic factors involved in any behavior and the quantitative and qualitalive relationship of mental health to mental illness. Lecture 3 hours.
MENT 110 INTRODUCTION TO ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY ( 3 cr .)-An introductory sludy of the symptoms. causes and treatment of mental deficiency. neurosis. psychosis and character disorders. with specific relationship to the work of the mental health technologist. Lecture 3 hours per week.
MENT 116 ACTIVITIES THERAPIES (3 cr)Prerequistie MENT 104. The use of recreation, art. crafts and music as therapeutic tools with the emotionally dislurbed and mentally retarded Planning social programs and special events for the needs of the individual and consistent with his overall treatment plan and/or social goals. current laws affecting activities, use of volunteers and use and care of audio-visual media. Laboratory will include participation in games. crafts and other activities that could be used with various age groups and persons presenting particular problems. Lecture 2 hours, Laboralory 3 hours. Total 5 hours per week.
MENT 166 MENTAL RETARDATION I (3 cr)Characteristics of parents and families of the developmentally disabled. Problems in the home, parental reactions and responses to the diagnosis of mental retardation and
cerebral palsy. the developmentally disabled and their impact on the family, needs of parents of the developmentally disabled, overprotection and rejection by parents, rivalry between the retarded and normal siblings, problems of institutionalization, and concepts of parenthood: effects on the social and psychological development and treatment of the developmentally disabled.
MENT 167 MENTAL RETARDATION II (3 cr.)-Current problems and directive readings of the developmentally disabled. Major problems in working with the cerebral palsied, mentally retarded and epileptic, their implications and possible atternative solutions. The legal rights of the developmentally disabled, love. datıng. marriage, and birth control for the developmentally disabled. the occupational adjustment of the retardate, work and the need to belong. the normalization principal-its implications for the future, and community residences for the retarded.
MENT 168 MENTAL RETARDATION III (3 cr)—— Personality development of and therapeutic techniques for the mentaliy retarded. The dynamic structure of the personality of the retardate with emphasis on self-image. self-concept, and defense mechanisms. Alternative individual and group therapy techniques in counseling the disturbed adolescent and adult as well as a review of common social inadequacies among the mildly and moderately retarded.

MENT 190—Prerequisite HLTH 104 and MENT 104-See General Usage Courses on page 74.
MENT 221-222-223 MENTAL HEALTH I-II-III (3 cr) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)-Principles and methods of interviewing. observing, recording. summarizing, and communicaling human reactions (including both verbal and non-verbal communication) and the underlying rationale for various melhods. Includes a study of psychotherapy. group skills (group dynamics. role playing. leadership of group aclivities, other teaching skills), behavioral modification and related therapies, use of milieu, family therapies, hospital treatment, drug therapies, community resources. mental health professions, coordination of trealment program and participation in development of treatment programs Special emphasis is placed on therapeutic use of everyday experiences in development of therapeutic relationships. Lecture 3 hours per week.
MENT 236 PROBLEMS IN ADOLESCENCE (3 cr.)Prerequisite MENT 101 or 104. PSYC 130. or departmental approval. An examination of the problems associated with adolescence with an indepth look at personality, environmental, and developmental factors. Specific intervention strategies will be covered with emphasis on theory. ratıonale. and techniques appropriate for this age group. A review of contemporary intervention will be incorporated with a look toward the future needs of this group. Lecture 3 hours per week.

MENT 237 PROBLEMS IN AGING (3 cr.) -_Prerequisites MENT 101 or 104. BIOL 154-155. or departmental approval. An examination of the problems associated vith the aging process with an indepth look at personality changes and reaction to internal and external stress. Specific intervention strategies will be covered which attempt to rehabilitate and facilttate the adjusiment of the aging client Emphasis will be placed on ratıonale and technıque as well as a review of psychological problems associated with such factors as organic and general physical deterıoration, metabolic disturbances and social isolation. Lecture 3 hours per week.
MENT 290, 298-See General Usage Courses on page 74.

## MUSIC

## Theory and Composition

MUSC 111-112-113 MUSIC THEORY I-II-III (4 cr) (4 crd) (4 cr.)-Elements of inusical notation. Structure of scales, intervals triads and chords. Development of ability
to sing at stght and write from dictatıonmelodies in ali keys. clefts. and meters. Beginnıng analysis of the Bach chorale style and construction of cadential phrases in that style Similar experience at the keyboard Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 2 hours. Total 5 hours per week
MUSC 211-212-213 ADVANCED MUSIC THEORY I-II. 1 ll ( 4 cr .) ( 4 cr ) ( 4 cr )-Continuation of MUSC $111-112$. 113 Development of facility in the analysis and usage of diatonic and chromatic harmonies Continued study in analysis of Bach style. sight-singing. ear-iraıning, and keyboard harmony. Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 2 hours. Total 5 hours per week

## History and Literature

MUSC 121-122-123 MUSIC APPRECIATION I-II-III (3 cr ) (3 cr.) (3 cr ) - This course aims to increase the variety and depth of the student's knowledge in music and related cultural activities Aural comprehension of music through listening to compositions from the various historical periods while noting the changes in musical elements in each period. Leclure 3 hours per week.

## MUSC 138-238 CHORUS (1 cr.)

MUSC 148 ORCHESTRA ( 1 cr .)-Students may receive credit for orchestra through participation in the Roanoke Symphony or Roanoke Youth Symphony.
MUSC 249 BAND (1 cr)

## NATURAL SCIENCE

NASC 100 SURVEY OF SCIENCE (4 cr )-A general survey course designed to familiarize the student with the principles of the biological and physical sciences. Lecture 3 hours, Laboratory 2 hours. Total 5 hours per week
NASC 111 HEALTH SCIENCE I (4 cr )-Human anatomy and physiology. microb:ology. pathology and bateriology. study of organ lissues. body systems arid function. chemistry as it relates to physiolcgy, physics principles as applied to health science Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 6 hours per week.
NASC 125 CONSERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES: Man and the Environment (3 credils)--A study of the natural resources of Earth in the broadest sense. the components of mans physical and b:ological environment The importance of rational use of air, water, living space, food supply. energy and minerals is consic!eredin relation to man's future in Earth's ecosystem NO PRE. REQUISITE.
NASC 154-155 ASTRONOMY I-II (3 cr) (3 cr.) -The history of astronomy and the development of astronomical thought leading to the birth of modern astronomy and its mosi recent developments Particular siress will ve placed on astronomical instruments and measuring tecnn:ques. along with an examination of the solar system with emphasis on the eartin. moon and adjacent planets. the Miliky Way galaxy and extragalactic objects 154-Lecture 3 hours per week. 155-Lecture 2 hours per weeh. Laburatory 2 hours. Iotal 4 hours per week

## NURSING

NURS 111 FUNDAMENTALS OF NURSING I (5 cr )The developrnent of nursing skilis for the physical. psychological, and soiral needs of patients Selected clinical laboratory experience in cooperating health and welfare agencies Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 6 hours. Clinical 3 nours. rctal 12 hours per weck

NURS 112 FUNDAMENTALS OF NURSING II (6 cr )... Continuation of NURS 111 Lecture 3 hours. Clinical 9 hours. Total 12 hours per week

NURS 113 FUNDAMENTALS OF NURSING III (8 cr )Contınuation of NURS 112. Lecture 4 hours. Clinical 12 hours. Total 16 hours per week.
NURS 199 See General Usage Courses on page 74 NURS 221-222-223-224 NURSING IN MAJOR HEALTH PROBLEMS I-II-III-IV (8 cr) (8 cr.) (8 cr) (8 cr)Prerequisites NURS 111-112-113. BIOL 154-155-176. Representative problems in the nursing care of patients of all age groups withillness requiring medical. surgical and psychiatric care Related clinical experiences to further develop the knowledge and skills required to provide nursing care for each patient's needs The scope, prevention. diagnosis. treatment and control of major areas of illness in ine United States. Lecture 4 hours. Laboratory 12 hours. Total 16 hours per week.
NURS 299 See General Usage Courses on page 74.

## PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION

PHIL 101-102-103 INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHY I-II-III (3 cr ) (3 cr ) (3 cr )-An introduclory sludy of somea philosophicalissues concerning the perceplion and beliefa of man in society Leclure 3 hours per weeka
PHIL 221 LITERATURE OF THE BIBLE I (3 cr )-A sIudy of the itterature of the Old Testament. Lecture 3 hours per week.
PHIL 222 LITERATURE OF THE BIBLE II (3 cr )-A sludy of the literature of the New Testament. Lecture 3 hours per week.
PHIL 226 COMPARATIVE RELIGION (3 cr )-A survey of the literature of comparative religions of the world. Lecture 3 hours per week.

## PHYSICAL EDUCATION

PHED 101-102-103 PHYSICAL EDUCATION I-II-111 (1 cr.)( 1 cr .)( 1 cr )-The study of recreational activities which will have value for more effective use of lesure lime The development of skills and methods in archery. badmintion. bowling, golf. tennis, volleyball and other sports and activities appropriate to the local season. and facilities avalable Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 1 hour. Total 2 hours per weén.

## PHYSICS

PHYS 101-102-103 INTRODUCTORY PHYSICSI-II-III(4 $\mathrm{Cr})(4 \mathrm{cr})(4 \mathrm{cr})$ - A survey of general physics: the fundartientals of mechanics, properties of matter, heat. magnetism, electricity, sound. ligit. and radiation. Lecture 3 hrs . Lab 3 hrs ., Total 6 hrs per week
PHYS 111-112-113 TECHNICAL PHYSICS I-II-III (4 cr) ( 4 cr ) ( 4 cr )-Prerequisite three units of high school mathematics corequisite MATH 121 Precision measurement. propertics of matter, hydrostatics and hydraulics: force and motion. Newlonian mechanics. vectors and granhic solut:ons. statics, dynamics, rotary mction. heat and thermodynamics. heat engines sounc acoustics. the theory of wave motion. hight and oplics. magnetism and electricity. DC and AC circuits and machines. Ari introdiuctoon to electronics and nuclear energy for indusirial purposes Leclure 3 hours. Laboratcry 3 hours. Tctal 6 hours per week
PHYS 121-122-:23 PRINCIPLES OF PHYSICS t-1I-III (4 cr ) ( 4 cr ) ( 4 cr )-. Prerequisite inree units of high school mathematics including two units of algebra and one urilt geometry An introductory course in Pnysics satistying the science distribution requirement for majors other than Physics or Engineering. The fundamental principles of mechamiss, heat. eleciricty and magnetisin, wave motion. atomic and nuclear physics. Altention is given to the historical deveiopment and philosophical sigrificance of physical concepts and theories Application to elementary
problems and the role of physics in the modern world Lecture 3 hours, Laboratory 3 hours. Total 6 hours per week.
PHYS 131-132-133 APPLIED PHYSICS I-1I-1II (3 cr) (3 cr.) ( 3 cr ) - The fundamentals of physics with laboratory exercises to parallel lectures Deals with the properties of matter, basic Newtonian mechanics. The second quarter course includes the study of heat. light. oplics and sound as wave phenomena. The general course includes a sludy of electricity and magnetism. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours. Total 4 hours per week.
PHYS 198. 199-See General Usage Courses on page 74.

PHYS 221.222.223 GENERAL UNIVERSITY PHYSICS I-II-III (4 cr.) (4 cr) (4 cr.)-Corequisite MATH 241 ora equivalent. General University Physics is designed fora -sludents in engineering. physics or mathematics Includesa mechanics, relativity, electricity and magnetism. electromagnetic waves. optics. quantum mechanics and atomic structure Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 6 hours per week.
PHYS 298. 299—See General Usage Courses on page 74.

## PSYCHOLOGY

PSYC 110 PRINCIPLES OF APPLIED PSYCHOLOGY (3 Cr.) -The general principles of perception, learning, and conscious and unconscious motivation which are operalive in all practical applications of psychology to life and work. Leclure 3 hours per week
PSYC 116 THE PSYCHOLOGY OF PERSONAL ADJUSTMENT ( 3 cr )-Characteristics of mental health. Psychological principles applied to the development ol a mature personality and to the problems of everyday life. Effeclive methods in study and work. Leclure 3 hours per week.
PSYC 128 HUMAN RELATIONS (3 cr! The sludy of human personality and its reaction upon other personalities. The application of psychology to problems in industry and private life. Some introduction to such matters as selection. iraining and placement of employees. Leclure 3 hours per week.
PSYC 130 CHILD GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT (3 cr.)-The development of the child concentrating on the physical. intellectual, social and emotional factors in his personality. Recentstudies inchild development. Provides a background for sludents who intend to become nurses. teachers. or enter other occupations involving continuous work with children. Lecture 3 hours per week.
PSYC 198. 199-See General Usage Courses on page 74
PSYC 201-202-203 GENERAL PSYCHOLOGY I-II-III (3 cr.) (3 cr ) (3 cra)-The study of human behavior relating experimental data to practical problems the measurement of ability. sensory and perceptive processes. organic basis of behavior, heredity. maturation. learning and thinking. motivation, emotion. personality and social factors in behavior. Lecture 3 hours per week.
PSYC 204-205 GENERAL PSYCHOLOGY I-II (5 cr.) (4 Cr )-The principles of behavior relating experimental data $t 0$ practical problems the measurement of ability. sensory and perceptive processes. organic basis of behavior. heredity maturation, learning and thinking. motivation. emotion. personality and social factors in behavior. Leclure 5-4 hours per week
PSYC 246 EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY (5 cr.)Prerequisite PSYC 202. 130 or eguivalent. Human behavior and learning treated in the context of educiational processes. The nature of various mental characteristics such as intelligence, interest. knowledge: their measureinent and appraisal and their significance for educalional goals Lecture 5 hours per week.

PSYC 257 LAW ENFORCEMENT PSYCHOLOGY (3 cr. ) -Prerequisite PSYC 117 or PSYC 110 and 116. Intergroup relations and police work. Some facts about racial, religious and national differences. Prejudice. suggestion. emotion, frustration and aggression in interpersonal and intergroup situations. Types of abnormal behavior likely to be encountered in police work. Lecture 3 hours per week.
PSYC 298. 299-See General Usage Courses on page 74.

## RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGY

RADL 110 INTRODUCTION TO RADIOLOGH. PRO. TECTION. PATIENT CARE ( 3 cr .)-A brief history of the radiologic profession, the preliminary code of ethics and conduct for radiologic students. and the basic fundamentals of radiation protection. The care and handling of the sick and infured patient in the radiology department. The use of contrast media necessary in the investigation of the internal organs. Lecture 3 hours per week.
RADL 114 PRINCIPLES OF EXPOSURE I (4 cr )-The control and use of radiation 10 produce safe levels of radioactive energies necessary for the production of radiographs. Includes the developmental process necessary to produce artifact free radiographs. Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 6 hours per week.
RADL 115 PRINCIPLES OF EXPOSURE II (4 cr )Prerequisite RADL 114. The controlled use of radiation producing sources both natural and manmade includes studies in the employment of exposure relative to the pediatric radiology in addition, the course will include topics dealing with equipment maintenance and minor repairs of X -ray equipment. Lecture 3 hours, Laboratory 3 hours. Total 6 hours per week.
RADL 124 POSITIONING I (4 cr.)-Positioning the pafients' anatomical structures on the radiograph with emphasis on positioning of the exiremilies, chest. skull. and gross examination of the abdomen. Lecture 3 hours, Laboratory 3 hours, Total 6 hours per week.
RADL 125 POSITIONING II (4 crr)-Prerequisite RADL 124. Emphasis on radıographic procedures such as innerr ear studies. pediatric radiology. intra oral examination and other more complex examinations. Lecture 3 hours.r Laboratory 3 hours. Total 6 hours per week.
RADL 190, 199-See General Usage Courses on page 74.

RADL 210 PROTECTION AND PATIENT SAFETY (2 cri)-Prerequisite RADL 100. An advanced study in the use of protective devices to insure maximum protection for the patient and fellow employees from excessive amounts of radiation and electrical hazards. Lecture 2 hours per week
RADL 216 APPLIED RADIATION PHYSICS (4 cr )Prerequisite RADL 114. The circuiting and electronics of $x$-ray machines. The structure of radioactive generators and the resultant isotopes. Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 3 r hours. Total 6 hours per week.
RADL 250 RADIOLOGIC SPECIALTIES (3 cr)Introduction to the study and treatment of disease as it relates to Nuclear Medicine. Radiation Oncology. Ultrasound. Imaging Modalities and other innovations in the field of Radiology. Special emphasis will be placed on theory. principles of operation and clinical application of these specialties Lecture 3 hours per week
RADL 256 SPECIAL PROCEDURES (3 cr )Prerequisites RADL 125 and BIOL 155 The use of special radiographic and surgical procedures employed in the more complicated investiqation of internal conditions of the human body. Utilization of special and intricate radiographic equipment is mcluded. Lecture 3 hours per week
RADL 290. 298. 299-See General Usage Courses onr page $7 \wedge$

## SECRETARIAL SCIENCE

SECR 11 TYPEWRITING I (3 cri)-The typewriting keyboard and skills essential to obtain employment in an office occupation. Correctiyping techniques and practice in production problems such as centering. letters. manuscripts. simple tabulations, and forms. Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 4 hours. Total 5 hours per week.
SECR 20 BASIC STENOGRAPHIC SKILLS (3 cr.)Elementary skills fundamental to the effectiveness of shorthand: sensitivity to phonetic sounds: mechanics of spelling and word differentiation with emphasis on the vocabulary ot business, word syliabitication. division and capitalization: mechanics of punctuation and sentence structure common to transcription; introduction to first lessons of shorthand theory. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 5 hours per week.
SECR 111 TYPEWRITING I (3 crr)-Introduction 10 keyboard with emphasis on good technique and machine mastery: letter format and styles. labulation and centering. manuscript typing Lecture 2 hours, Laboratory 3 hours. Total 5 hours per week.
SECR 112 TYPEWRITING II (3 cr. )-Prerequisite SECR 111 or departmental permission Continuation of skill building with emphasis on standards required to meet job requirements in production typing. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 5 hours per week
SECR 113 TYPEWRITING Iil (3 cr )-Prerequisite SECR 112 or departmental permission Skill deveiopment with high standard required to meet job requirements in production lyping Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Iotal 5 hours per week
SECR 114 TYPEWRITTING IV (3 crr)-Production typing of advanced problems involving rough drafts, tabuiations. reports, and specialized business forms. Lecture 2 nours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 5 hours per week
SECR 121 SHORTHAND I (4 cr )-Corequisite or prerequisite ENGL 101. Shorthand principles in Gregg Diamond Jubilee Series with emphasis on reading and wriling skills. associated vocabulary and grammar Leclure 3 hours. Laboratory 2 hours. Total 5 hours per week.
SECR 122 SHORTHAND II ( 4 cr .)-Prerequisite SECR 121 or departmental permission Reinforcement of shortharid principles. further development of general business vocabularies and English usage. general business dic!ation Lecture 3 hours, Laboratory 2 hours. Total 5 hours per week.
SECR 123 SHORTHAND III (4 cr )—Prerequisite SECR 122 or departmental permission. Increased speed in general business dictation. introduction of spectalized business dictation with emphasis on vocabularies Lecture 3 hours, Laboratory 2 hours. Total 5 hours per weeh
SECR 124 SHORTHAND IV (4 cr )-Prerequisite SECR 123 Speed building in lypical buisiness aictation with accuracy in transcription from shorthand notes Use of Gregg dictation tapes for building speeds Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory? hours. Total 5 hours per week
SECR 136 FILING AND RECORDS MANAGEMENT (3 Cr )-Indexing principles. fling procectures and techniques as applied to fifing systems. establ.shment of $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{il}} \mathrm{ing}$ system. selection of equipment and supplies. survey of system using electronics and microfilm. solution of records management problems Lecture 3 hours per wee'
SECR 138 OFFICE RECORDKEFPING (3 cr ) Concentration on the iypes of recordkeeping duties performed by secretaries inclucing financial, tax. pavicil. personnel and inventory. Lecture 2 hours. Laboraiory 2 hours. Total a hours per week
SECR 139 CLERICAL PROCEDURES (3 cr) Designed to fuse skilis accuired in lypewriting. recordkeeping. business mathemat:cs and comnunication classes in performing clerical aclivities in the office

Special emphasis is placed on development of skills in the operation of stencil and spirit duplicating machines, selection of duplication process, and a sludy of type styles. paper, typewriter ribbons. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours. Total 4 hours per week.
SECR 157 MACHINE TRANSCRIPTION (3 cr.)-An introduction to machine transcription incorporating good listening techniques. grammar, puncluation. and correct business English. Praclice in transcribing machine dictation. Leclure 2 hours, Laboratory 2 hours, Total 4 hours per week
SECR 198-See General Usage Courses on page 74.
SECR 216 EXECUTIVE TYPEWRITING (3 cr.)Prerequisite SECR 113 or departmental permission. Further development of speed and accuracy on production typing with emphasis on employment standards. Instruction in use of the executive style typewriters, reports, tabulations. statistical materials and justified copy. Lecture 2 hours, Laboratory 2 hours. Total 4 hours per week
SECR 217 TYPEWRITING SKILL BUILDING (3 cr.)Prerequisite SECR 113 or departmental permission. Further development of speed and accuracy on production lyping with emphasis on employment standards. Preparation for employers' secretarial placement examinations. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 5 hours per week
SECR 219 MAGNETIC TAPE SELECTRIC TYPEWRITER (3 cr.) -Prerequisite departmental permission. Operation of automatic typewriter, procedures for recording and playing back from tapes, revision and updating of tapes. merging information from two tapes. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 5 hours per week.

SECR 221 TRANSCRIPTION I (3 cr.)-Prerequisites SECR 113 and SECR 123. Review of principles of shorthand. development of vocabulary and phrases, speed building on general business dictation and transcription. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours. Total 4 hours per week
SECR 222 TRANSCRIPTION II (3 cr.)-Prerequisite SECR 221 or departmental permission. Continuation of speed building with emphasis on particular areas of general business. developing special vocabularies. phrases. and shortcuts. Emphasis on spelling. grammar, and other transcription skills Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours. Total 4 hours per week.
SECR 223 (GENERAL) TRANSCRIPTION (3 cr.)Prerequisile SECR 222 or departmental permission. Speed building in typical business dictation with speed and accuracy in transcription from shorthand notes. Preparalion for employers' secretarial placement examinations. Lecture 2 hours, Laboratory 2 hours. Total 4 hours per week
SECR 224-225 (LEGAL) TRANSCRIPTION I-II (3 Cr ) (3 cr )-Prerequisite SECR 221 or departmental permission. Legal secretary preparation. Skill in taking dictation and iranscribing material involving legal shorthands forms and phrases. Proficiency in use of legal vocabulary. forms. and procedures Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours. Tolal 4 hours per week.
SECR 227 (MEDICAL) TRANSCRIPTION (3 cr.)Prerequisite SECR 222 or departmental permission Medıcal secretary preparation. Development of skill in taking diciation and transcribing material involving medical shorthand forms and phrases. Proliciency in use of redical vocabulary forms. and procedures. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours. Total 4 hours per week
SECR 241 SECRETARIAL PROCEDURES I (3 cre)Prerequisite SECR 113 Development of skills in operation of stericil and spirit duplicating machines Preparation of copy for reproduction of offset. stencil. and spirit process. Criteria for selecting a duplicating process. Study of type styles. paper. lypewriter ribbons. and carbon paper

Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours, Total 4 hours per week.
SECR 242 SECRETARIAL PROCEDURES II (3 cr.)Prerequisite SECR 241. Emphasis on the secretary's routine office responsibilities including mail handling. communication services. telephone techniques, and the use of reference materials. Emphasis on application of skills gained in typewriting and shorthand. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours. Total 4 hours per week.
SECR 243 SECRETARIAL PROCEDURES III (3 cr.)Prerequiste 242. Contınued emphasis on the secretary's office responsibillties including handling of banking transactions. maintaining records on securities transactions. travel arrangements, planning of office layouts. and personnel policies. Praclical experience in solving office problems. Lecture 2 hours, Laboratory 2 hours. Total 4 hours per week.
SECR 256 ADVANCED MACHINE TRANSCRIPTION (3 cr.)-Prerequisite SECR 216 or departmental permission. Introduction to modern transcription incorporating good listening techniques. grammar. punctuation. and correct business English. Emphasis on mailability of copy with good production rates. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours, Total 4 hours per week.
SECR 264-265 LEGAL SECRETARIAL PROCEDURES I-II (3 cr.) (3 cr.)-Prerequisite SECR 241. Instruction in law office procedures, law office filing and record keeping. extension of legal vocabulary, court rules, reference materials. preparation of forms and pleadings. Leclure 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours, Total 4 hours per week.e
SECR 274-275 MEDICAL SECRETARIAL PROCE. DURES I-II (3 cr.) (3 cr.)--Prerequisite SECR 241. Instruc tion in medical office procedures. medical office fliling and record keeping. extension of medical vocabulary, preparatıon of medical reports. and special correspondence requirements. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours. Total 4 hours per week.
SECR 298. 299-See General Usage Courses on page 74.

## SOCIAL SCIENCE

SOSC 101.102-103 CONTEMPORARY AMERICAN CIVILIZATION I-II-III (3 cr ) (3 cr.) (3 cr.) -An analysis of the factors involved in the development of the American society and American culture to develop an understanding of American history. American economics. and man's role in society. Lecture 3 hours per week.
SOSC 121-122-123 CURRENT AMERICAN SOCIAL PROBLEMS I-11.II (3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)-A survey of contemporary America from the perspective of the social sciences designed to provide a basis for the forming of individual judgments of major American domestic issues The Constitution of the United Stales provides a primary vehicle for exploration of problems underlying current poilitical. economic. social and individual behavioral patterns and for discussions of relevant applications in the news of today. Leclure 3 hours per week.

## SOCIOLOGY

SOCI 101-102-103 INTRODUCTORY SOCIOLOGY I.IIIII (3 cr ) (3 cr ) (3 cr.) - The fundamental concepts and the general principles of sociology: social institutions. population study, human ecology and community study. culture. human nature and personality, social interaction and stratification. and social problems. Lecture 3 hours per week.
SOCI 104-105 INTRODUCTORY SOCIOLOGYI-II (5 cr ) ( 4 cr )--The fundamental concepls and the general prin ciples of sociology: social institutions, population study. human ecology and community sludy. culiure, human nature and personality. social interaction and stratification. and social problems Leclure 5-4 hours per week

SOCI 166 SCHOOL AND COMMUNITY RELATIONS (3 cr.)-Techniques of working with parents and community groups for the purpose of establishing greater rapport between the school and the community Emphasis on identifying pressure groups. reorganizing problems of cultural and ethnic groups, and the handing of unusual problems involving the school and the community. Lecture 3 hours per week.
SOCI 186.187 SOCIAL PROBLEMS I-II (3 cr.) (3 cr )Application of sociological concepts and methods to the analysis of current social problems in the United States including delinquency and crime. mental illness, drug addiction, alcoholism, and sexual behavior: population crisis, race relations, family and community disorganization. poverty, automation, wars and disarmament Lecture 3 hours per week.
SOCI 198, 199-See General Usage Courses on page 74
SOCI 236 MARRIAGE AND THE FAMILY (3 cr.)Prerequisite SOCI 101. 104. or 185. A sludy of comparative family systems and problems related to marriage and the family Lecture 3 hours per week.
SOCI 240 INTRODUCTORY ANTHROPOLOGY (3 cr.)-A study of the origin and evolution of man based upon the fossil record, and an analysis of the status of modern racial grouping. Lecture 3 hours per week.
SOCI 246 CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY (3 cr)Prerequisite SOCI 101, 240. or 244. The application of the concept of culture to the study of contemporary societies. both primitive and modern. Such institutional areas as magic and ritual, crime, custom. law. economy, courtship. marriage and childrearing will be analyzed crossculturally. Lecture 3 hours per week.

## SPANISH

SPAN 101-102-103 INTRODUCTORY SPANISH I-II-III ( 4 cr ) ( 4 cr ) ( 4 cr )-The understanding. speaking. reading, and writing of Spanish with emphasis on manipulation of the structure of the language. Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 2 hours. Total 5 hours per week.
SPAN 199-See General Usage Courses on page 74
SPAN 201-202-203 INTERMEDIATE SPANISH I-II-III (4 cr.) ( 4 cr .) ( 4 cr )--Prerequisite SPAN 103 or successful completion of two years of high school Spanish and departmental permission. Advanced study in the understanding. speaking. reading. and writing of Spanish. Spanish is used in the classroom Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 2 hours, Total 5 hours per week.
SPAN 231-232-233 SURVEY OF SPANISH LITERA. TURE AND CIVILIZATION I-II-III (3 cr.) (3 cr ) (3 cr.)Prerequisite SPAN 203 or equivalenteAn introduction to Spanish life and culture and to the contributions of Spain to world civilization from medieval times to the present Readings in the original Spanish Spanish is used in the classroom. Lecture 3 hours per week
SPAN 299-See General Usage Courses on page 74.

## SPEECH AND DRAMA

SPDR 106-107 INTRODUCTION TO THE THEATRE I-II ( 3 cr .) ( 3 cr .)-The principles of drama: the study of the development of theatre production: sludy of selected plays as theatrical presentations. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 5 hours per week.
SPDR 111-112-113 ACTING I-II-III (3 cr) (3 cr) (3 cr.)-A sludy of styles of acling. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours. Total 4 hours per week.
SPDR 119 THEATRE WORKSHOP ( 1.5 cr )Organization and work in the various activities of play production. Practice in set design, stage carpentry. theatre development, sound. costumes. light. stage managıng. props, promotion, and stage crew. May be repeated for credit. Variable hours.

SPDR 137 PUBLIC SPEAKING (3 cre)-Development of skill in speechmaking. Lecture 3 hours per week
SPDR 141.142-143 VOICE AND DICTION I-II-III (3 cr) ( 3 cr ) ( 3 cr ) - A study through phonetics of the correct speech sounds. drilis in pronunciation. enunciation. arid voice usage. Leclure 3 hours per week.
SPDR 156 SPEECH WORKSHOP ( 1.5 cr )Organization and work in the various competitive speech activities: debate. oratory. extemporaneous speaking. prose, and poetry reading. May be repeated for credit Variable hours.
SPDR 157 DEBATE (3 cr.)-Prerequisite either SPDR 137.eor divisionat permission The presentation of oral argument and debate Emphasis upon effecireness in thee analysis of issues. evidence. the reasoning process ande skill in oral presentation. Lecture 3 hours per week.
SPDR 198-See General Usage Courses on page 74
SPDR 218 DIRECTING ( 3 cr )-Fundamentals of stage direction. Lecture 3 hours per week
SPDR 230 ADVANCED PUBLIC SPEAKING (5 cr )Prerequisite either SPDR 137. or divisonal permission Preparation and delivery of the various advanced forms and methods of public address. Leciure 5 hours per week
SPDR 248 PERSUASION ( 3 cr )-Prerequiste ether SPDR 137 or divisional permission Principles and practices of persuasion with emphasis on practical application Lecture 3 hours per week
SPDR 266 THE ART OF THE FILM (3 cr )-An introduc. tion to the art of the film. viewing. discussion and analys's of selected films: introduction to the film tecnniques of composition. shot sequence, lighting, visual symbol:sm. sound effects. and editing. Leciure 2 hours. Laboratory? hours. Total 4 hours per week
SPDR 276 ORAL INTERPRETATION (3 cr)Prerequisite divisional permission or speech communcation course Introduction to the study of techniques and styles or oral reading Lecture 3 hours per weeh
SPDR 296. 299-See General Usage Courses cn page 74.

## WELDING

WELD 100 FUNDAMENTALS OF WELDING (2 cr )--An introduction to electric and gas wetding and cutting The fundamental principles of joining ferrous ana non-terrous metals. welding and culting processes. equipment operation, and safety procedures with empnasis upon velding and cutting procedures and practice in the automitive area Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 3 nours. Total 4 nours per week.
WELD 101 WELDING I (OXACETYLENE) (2 cr )Oxygen acetylene weiding and cutling including saiety of equipment: welding. brazing. and soldering procedures and culting procedures Lecture 1 hour. Laboratcry 3 hours. Total 4 hours per week
WELD 115 ARC AND GAS WELDING (4 cr 1-Arc and gas welding practices Safeiy. generai welding practices. and effects of $:$ elding on meial Lecture 3 rours Laboratory 3 hours. Total 6 hours per week

## STATE AND LOCAL ORGANIZATION

STATE BOARD FOR COMMUNITY COLLEGES

Mr. Gordon C. Willis, Chairman<br>Mr. Carl E. Bain, Vice-Chairman<br>Dr. Dana B. Hamel, Secretary

Mr. Carl E. Bain<br>Mr. Robert S. Bloxom<br>Mr. Thomas T. Byrd<br>Mrs. Helmi E. Carr<br>Mr. Robert Carter<br>Mr. Bernard J. Haggerty<br>Mrs. Waldo G. Miles<br>Dr. Earl H. McClenney

Mr. Eugene L. Newman, P.E. Mr. John W. Parsons
Mr. Sumpter T. Priddy, Jr.
Mr. Richard S. Reynolds, Jr.
Mr. William J. Vaughan
Mr. Yarbrough B. Williams, Jr. Mr . Gordon C. Willis

## VIRGINIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM

Dr. Dana B. Hamel, Chancellor

## VIRGINIA WESTERN COMMUNITY COLLEGE BOARD

Mr. W. Darnall Vinyard, Chairman, City of Vinton
Mrs. Hunter M. Painter, Vice-Chairman, City of Fincastle
Dr. Harold H. Hopper, Executive Secretary
Mrs. John M. Chaney, City of Roanoke Mr. Warner N. Dalhouse, City of Roanoke Mr. Ray S. Hamilton, County of Franklin
Mr. C. L. Jennings, County of Roanoke
Mr. Maury L. Strauss, City of Roanoke
Mrs. Hunter M. Painter, County of Botetourt
Mr. Henry E. Thomas, City of Roanoke
Mrs. Frank Utecht, County of Roanoke
Mr. W. Darnall Vinyard, County of Roanoke
Mr. Richard M. Watson, County of Craig
Mr. Charles E. Webber, City of Salem

## PRESIDENT

Dr. Harold H. Hopper

## Administrative Offices

PRESIDENT<br>Administrative Assistant<br>Dean of Academic \& Student Affairs<br>Admissions \& Records<br>Instructional Divisions<br>Business Technology<br>Humanities<br>Mathematics \& Sciences<br>Social Science \& Public Service Technology<br>Learning Resources<br>Audiovisual<br>Learning Lab<br>Library<br>Student Development<br>Dean of Financial \& Administrative Services<br>Buildings \& Grounds<br>Business<br>Data Processing<br>Security<br>Dean of Special Programs<br>Continuing Education<br>Cooperative Education \& Placement Instructional Divisions<br>Engineering/ Industrial Technology<br>Health Technology<br>Placement<br>Radio Station<br>Institutional Research<br>Grants

## FACULTY \& STAFF

A current listing of faculty and staff is included in a separate publication, "Faculty \& Staff Directory."

NOTES




## CALENDAR



Spring Quarter

1978
1979
Registration (See class schedule for times) Mar. 23-24
Classes Begin.
Mar. 28 Mar. 22-23

Drop/Add (Two days-see class schedule for times). Mar. 30 \& Apr. $3 \quad$ Mar. 30 \& Apr. 2
*Last day for withdrawal without penalty. May 8 May 8
Classes End. June 5 June 5
Final Exams (Schedule posted on Bulletin Boards)
June 6-12
Faculty Work Day June 13 June 13
Graduation. June 15 June 15

Summer Quarter [Full 10 weeks] 1978
Registration June 16
Classes begin June 19
Drop/Add (Two days only-See class schedules for times). June 19 \& June 21
Independence Day Holiday. July 4
*Last day for withdrawal without penalty Aug. 1
Faculty work day (no classes). Aug. 28
Classes End. Aug. 29
Final Exams [Last class or last two class periods]
Faculty work day. Aug. 30
Graduation. Sept. 1


| 1 | MARCH |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 9 | $s$ | M | 1 | w | r | ' |  |
| 7 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9 | 4 |  |  |  | 8 |  |  |
| 9 |  | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 |
|  |  | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 |
|  |  | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 |



| 1 | JUNE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  | 5 | $M$ | 1 | $w$ | $F$ | $F$ | $s$ |
| 7 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2 | 3 |
| 8 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |  |
|  | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 |  |
|  | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 |  |
|  | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 |  |  |


| 1 | APRIL |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | $s$ | $M$ | $T$ | $w$ | 1 | $\prime$ | 5 |
| 7 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| 9 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 |
|  | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 |
|  | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 |
|  | 29 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |

Summer Quarter (Two five week terms with Double Class Periods)
FIRST TERM

\[

\]

June 16
Classes Begin. June 19
Drop/Add (Two days only-See class schedules for times) June 19 \& 21
*After this date, students may not withdraw with a grade of "W'.

| 1 | JUNE |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 9 | 5 | M | 1 | w | $\cdots$ ' | 1 1 | 1 |
| 7 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 |
| 0 |  |  |  |  |  | 78 | 8 |
|  |  | 11 | 12 | 13 | 314 | 415 | 1516 |
|  |  | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 2122 | 2223 |
|  | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 829 | 2930 |



## *Last day for withdrawal without penalty.

 July 11Independence Day Holiday July 4
Classes End. July 25
Final Exams [Last class period]
Faculty work day. July 24
SECONDTERM
Registration
July 24
Classes Begin. July 25
Drop/ Add (Twodays only-See class schedules for times) July 26-27
*Last day for withdrawal without penalty.
Aug. 5
Classes End
Aug. 29
Final Exams [Last class period]
Faculty work day. Aug. 30
Graduation.

## Sept. 1

*After this date, students may not withdraw with a grade of ' 'W' '.


## THE VIRGINIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM

The College does not illegally discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, political affiliation, sex, age, handicap in violation of Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, or other nonmerit factors and complies with the Civil Rights Act of 1964."


[^0]:    -     - Represents highway under Construction
    * iosers snompina Center
    * Tandescoo Vai
    * Conmuniv Hospita

[^1]:    ${ }^{2}$ Studerts are urged to asouart themseives sith the requirements of thea
     tenctaied and furtine to ecostll is in the Counsetnin Dedartment of the ecmriurny coilege on piannirg tre r progeam ared senecting eilectives
     inn gh schoot ma, peithont advance piacerrer: io the sconsercee ccurse ct thus toee gri tar.guage
    Cin adation to the mistory requitemens st the student shall complete a ictal et nirie couatter-nowis credi: in !he social scereres winich may include eecridmics goeerrieter: sociacg; ard er Dsjericisay
    ${ }^{\circ}$ SOSC 101.102.103 may De Substivied for ECON GOVT. and PSYC
    "The Associate in Applied Science degree prograrris snould be organized approxmaiel, as fotlo ..s
    
    General evucat on cculses
    Cow.rje sefochues

